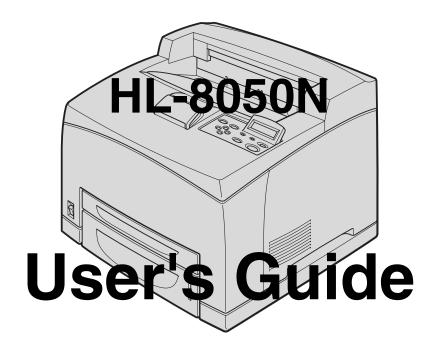
# brother.

# **Brother Laser Printer**



## For visually-impaired users :

This User's Guide can be read by Screen Reader 'text-to-speech' software.

You must set up the hardware and install the driver before you can use the printer. Please read the Quick Setup Guide to set up the printer. You can find a printed copy in the box or view it on the CD-ROM we have supplied.

Please read this User's Guide thoroughly before you use the printer.

Keep the CD-ROM in a convenient place so you can use it quickly if you need to.

Please visit our web site at <u>http://solutions.brother.com</u> where you can get answers to Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs), Product Support and Technical Questions, and the latest Driver Updates and Utilities.

## **Table of Contents**

	Table of Contents	
	Trademarks	VI
	Compilation and Publication	VI
	For US and Canada	VII
	Brother Numbers	VII
		VIII
	Regulations	
	International ENERGY STAR <sup>®</sup> Compliance Statement	
	Laser Notices	
	Internal laser radiation	
	Safety Information	
	For Europe and Other Countries	
	Brother Numbers	
	Regulations	
	International ENERGY STAR <sup>®</sup> Compliance Statement	
	Laser Notices	
	Internal laser radiation	
	Safety Information	
	Introduction	
	How to Use This Guide	
	Conventions	
	Conventions and Symbols used in this User's Guide	
	Special Features of This Printer	
	Safety Precautions	
	Installing and Relocating your Printer	
	Operating Environment	
	Precautions for Power and Grounded/Earthed Connections	
	Radio Interference	
	Operating Precautions	
	Other Difficulties	
	Notes on Handling Consumables	
1	Basic Printer Operation	
	Printer Part Names and Functions	
	Front View	
	Back View	
	Inside View	
	Connecting the AC Power Cord	
	Turning the Printer On and Off	
	Turn the Printer On	
	Turn the Printer Off	
2	Usable Paper Types and Printing Method	
	Suitable and Unsuitable Paper Types	
	Suitable Paper Types	
	Suitable Basis Weight	
	Paper Trays, Types and Sizes	
	Recommended Paper	
	Special paper	
	Printable area	
	Unsuitable Paper Types	
	Storing Paper	
	Loading Paper and Printing	

	Load A4/Letter Paper in the Paper Tray	2-9
	Printing on A4/Letter Paper from the Paper Tray	2-11
	Load Paper Larger than A4/Letter Size in the Paper Tray	2-12
	Load Envelopes in the Paper Tray	2-15
	Printing on Envelopes from the Paper Tray	2-19
	Load Labels, Transparencies and Other Special Paper in the Paper Tray	2-20
	Printing on Transparencies from the Paper Tray	
	Printing to the Face-up Output Tray	
	Changing the Configuration for Options	
	Memory expansion	
	In Windows <sup>®</sup>	
	On a Macintosh <sup>®</sup> Computer	
	For Mac OS <sup>®</sup> 8-6 - 9.2	
	For Mac OS <sup>®</sup> X 10.2 or greater	
	Duplex Printing	
	Types of Duplex Printing	
3	Printer Driver and Software	
-	Printer Driver (Windows <sup>®</sup> )	
	Installing the Printer Driver	
	Upgrading the Printer Driver	
	Features in the PCL Printer Driver	
	Basic tab	
	Advanced tab	
	Device Options	
	Destination	
	Accessories tab	
	Support tab	
	Features in the PS Printer Driver	
	Ports tab	
	Device Settings tab	
	Layout tab	
	Paper/Quality tab	
	Advanced Options	
	Software (Windows <sup>®</sup> )	
	Software for Networks	
	Printer Driver (Macintosh <sup>®</sup> )	
	Installing the Printer Driver	
	Upgrading the Printer Driver	
	Features in the PS Printer Driver	
	(For Mac $OS^{\mathbb{R}}$ 8.6 to 9.2 / Mac $OS^{\mathbb{R}}$ X 10.1/10.2 or greater)	2 14
	Page setup	
	Layout	
	Specific options	
	Web Browser Management for Network Users	
	Automatic Interface Selection	
	Printer Settings	
	Factory Settings Network Factory Default Setting	
Л	, ,	
4	Control Panel	
	Control Panel Overview	
	Buttons	
	Job Cancel Button	
	Go Button	

	Secure Print Button	
	+ or - Button	
	To move through menus on the LCD	
	To enter numbers	
	Set Button	
	Back Button	
	How to Set the RAMDISK size	
	Reprint Button	
	Reprinting the last job	
	Printing PROOF data	
	Printing PUBLIC data	
	Printing SECURE data	
	Menu Button	
	LED Indicators	
	Alarm LED - Red	
	Ready LED - Green	
	Liquid Crystal Display (LCD)	
	LCD Message	
	Printer status messages	
	How to Use the Control Panel	
	Control Panel LCD Menu	
	INFORMATION	
	PAPER	
	QUALITY	
	SETUP	
	PRINT MENU	4-16
	NETWORK	4-19
	INTERFACE	
	RESET MENU	
	About emulation modes	
	List of factory settings	
	Buzzer Indications	4-26
5	Travellasheeting	- 4
5	Troubleshooting	
	If you are unable to fix the problem	
	Power Problems	
	Printing Problems	
	Indicators are On, Flashing or Off	
	Cannot Print in Windows <sup>®</sup>	
	Cannot Print from a Macintosh <sup>®</sup> Computer	
	Print Quality Problems	
	Blank or Completely Black Pages are Output	
	Faded or Dirty Printouts, White Areas (drop-outs), Creases, Blurs	
	Unsatisfactory Printing	5-10
	Paper Handling Problems	
	Solving Print Problems	
	Others Problems	5-13
	Network Problems	5-13
	DOS Problems	5-14
	BR-Script 3 Problems	
	What to Do When an Error Message Appears	
	Error Messages	
	Maintenance Messages	
	Call Service Messages	
	Clearing Paper Jams	
	Paper Jams in the Paper Tray	

	Paper Jams Around the Fuser Unit	
	Paper Jams Around the Toner Cartridge	
	Paper Jams in the Duplex Unit	
	Paper Jams in the Offset Catch Tray	
	Transporting the Printer	
6	Routine Maintenance and Consumable Items Replacement	
	Replacing the Toner Cartridge (TN-1700)	
	Toner Cartridge Handling Precautions	
	Handling Precautions	
	Replacing the Toner Cartridge	
	Replacing the Fuser Unit & Transfer Roll Cartridge (FP-8000)	
	Fuser Unit & Transfer Roll Cartridge Handling Precautions	6-5
	Handling Precautions	
	Replacing the Fuser Unit & Transfer Roll Cartridge	6-5
	Replacing the Feed Roller	
	Feed Roller Handling Precautions	
	Replacing the Feed Roller	6-11
	Cleaning the Printer	6-15
	Cleaning Precautions	6-15
	Cleaning the Outside of the Printer	
	Cleaning the Interior	
	Cleaning the Feeder Roller	6-17
	If the Printer Will Not Be Used for a Long Time	6-18
7	Appendixes	A-1
	Introduction to the Optional and Consumable Items	
	Options	
	CompactFlash Memory	
	DIMM Memory	
	Optional Lower Tray Unit (A4/Letter - 550 sheets) (LT-8000)	
	Duplex Unit (DX-8000)	
	Offset Catch Tray (CT-8000)	
	Consumable Items	
	Toner Cartridge (TN-1700)	
	Fuser Unit & Transfer Roll Cartridge (FP-8000)	
	CompactFlash Card	
	Installing the CompactFlash Card	
	DIMM Memory	
	Installing the DIMM Memory	
	Optional Lower Tray Unit (LT-8000)	
	Installing the Lower Tray Unit	
	Uninstalling the Lower Tray Unit	
	Duplex Unit (DX-8000)	
	Installing the Duplex Unit	
	Uninstalling the Duplex Unit	
	Offset Catch Tray (CT-8000)	
	Installing the Offset Catch Tray	
	Uninstalling the Offset Catch Tray	
	Getting Product Support Information	
	Printer Specifications	
	Printing	
	Functions	
	Options	
	Electrical and Mechanical	
	Paper Specifications	

Recommended Paper	A-28
Special paper	A-29
	A-30
Life Span of Consumable Items	A-31
Fonts	
66 Scalable and 12 Bitmapped Font	sA-32
HP LaserJet, EPSON FX-850 and	I IBM Proprinter XL ModesA-32
	A-33
•	A-34
	A-34
	A-35
EPSON Mode	A-43
HP-GL Mode	
	nter's intellifont compatible typefacesA-48
Symbol sets supported by the prin	nter's TrueType <sup>™</sup> and Type 1 Font Compatible,
and original typefaces	A-49
Bar Code Control	A-50
Print bar codes or expanded char	actersA-50
8 Index	I-1

### Trademarks

Brother is a registered trademark of Brother Industries, Ltd.

Apple, Macintosh and LaserWriter are registered trademarks, and TrueType is trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Centronics is a trademark of Genicom Corporation.

Hewlett-Packard, HP, PCL 5e, PCL 6 and PCL are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. Adobe, Adobe logo, Acrobat and PostScript are a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. This printer contains UFST and Micro Type from Agfa Division.

ENERGY STAR<sup>®</sup> is a U.S. registered mark.

All other brand and product names mentioned in this user's guide are registered trademarks or trademarks of respective companies.

### **Compilation and Publication**

Under the supervision of Brother Industries Ltd., this manual has been compiled and published, covering the latest product descriptions and specifications.

The contents of this manual and the specifications of this product are subject to change without notice.

Brother reserves the right to make changes without notice in the specifications and materials contained herein and shall not be responsible for any damages (including consequential) caused by reliance on the materials presented, including but not limited to typographical and other errors relating to the publication.

©2003 Brother Industries Ltd.

#### Shipment of the Printer

If for any reason you must ship your Printer, carefully package the Printer to avoid any damage during transit. It is recommended that you save and use the original packaging. The Printer should also be adequately insured with the carrier.

## For US and Canada

### **Brother Numbers**

IMPORTANT: For technical and operational help, you must call the country where you bought the printer. Calls must be made *from within* that country.

#### Register your product

By registering your product with Brother, you will be recorded as the original owner of the product. Your registration with Brother:

- may serve as a confirmation of the purchase date of your product should you lose your receipt;
- may support an insurance claim by you in the event of product loss covered by insurance; and,
- will help us notify you of enhancements to your product and special offers.

Please complete the Brother Warranty Registration or, for your convenience and most efficient way to register your new product, register on-line at

#### http://www.brother.com/registration/

#### FAQs (Frequently asked questions)

The Brother Solutions Center is our one-stop resource for all your printer needs. You can download the latest drivers, software and utilities and read FAQs and troubleshooting tips to learn how to get the most from your Brother product.

#### http://solutions.brother.com

You can check here for the Brother driver updates.

#### **Customer Service**

In USA:	1-800-276-7746
In Canada:	1-877-BROTHER

If you have comments or suggestions, please write us at:

In USA:	Printer Customer Support Brother International Corporation 15 Musick Irvine, CA 92618
In Canada:	Brother International Corporation (Canada), Ltd. - Marketing Dept. 1, rue Hotel de Ville Dollard-des-Ormeaux, PQ, Canada H9B 3H6

#### Service center locator (USA only)

For the location of a Brother authorized service center, call 1-800-284-4357.

#### Service center locations (Canada only)

For the location of a Brother authorized service center, call 1-877-BROTHER

#### Brother fax back system (USA only)

Brother has installed an easy to use fax back system so you can get instant answers to common technical questions and product information. This is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. You can use the system to send the information to any fax machine.

Call the number below and follow the recorded instructions to receive a fax about how to use the system and an index of fax back subjects.

In USA: 1-800-521-2846

#### **Internet Addresses**

Brother Global Web Site: *http://www.brother.com* For Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs), Product Support and Technical Questions, and Driver Updates and Utilities: *http://solutions.brother.com* (In USA only) For Brother Accessories & Supplies: *http://www.brothermall.com* 

### Regulations

#### **Electronic Emission Notices**

#### Federal Communications Commission (FCC) Declaration of Conformity (For U.S.A. Only)

Responsible Party: Brother International Corporation 100 Somerset Corporate Boulevard Bridgewater, NJ 08807-0911, USA TEL: (908) 704-1700

declares, that the products

Product Name:Brother Laser Printer HL-8050NModel Number:HL-8050NProduct Options:ALL

complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

- Adjust or relocate the receiving antenna.
- Increase the distance between the equipment and the receiver.
- Connect the equipment to an AC power outlet/socket on a circuit different from that which the receiver is already connected.
- Call the dealer or an experienced radio/TV technician for help.

#### Important

A shielded interface cable should be used in order to ensure compliance with the limits for a Class B digital device. Changes or modifications not expressly approved by Brother Industries, Ltd. could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

#### Industry Canada Compliance Statement (For Canada Only)

This Class B digital apparatus complies with Canadian ICES-003. Cet appareil numérique de la classe B est conforme à la norme NMB-003 du Canada.

### International ENERGY STAR<sup>®</sup> Compliance Statement

The purpose of the International ENERGY STAR<sup>®</sup> Program is to promote the development and popularization of energy-efficient office equipment.

As an ENERGY STAR<sup>®</sup> Partner, Brother Industries, Ltd. has determined that this product meets the ENERGY STAR<sup>®</sup> guidelines for energy efficiency.



### **Laser Notices**

#### Laser Safety (100 - 127 V Model Only)

This printer is certified as a Class I laser product under the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) Radiation Performance Standard according to the Radiation Control for Health and Safety Act of 1968. This means that the printer does not produce hazardous laser radiation.

Since radiation emitted inside the printer is completely confined within protective housings and external covers, the laser beam cannot escape from the machine during any phase of user operation.

#### FDA Regulations (100 - 127 V Model Only)

U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) has implemented regulations for laser products manufactured on and after August 2, 1976. Compliance is mandatory for products marketed in the United States. The label shown on the back of the printer indicates compliance with the FDA regulations and must be attached to laser products marketed in the United States.

#### MANUFACTURED:

BROTHER INDUSTRIES, LTD. 15-1 Naeshiro-cho, Mizuho-ku, Nagoya, 467-8561 Japan This product complies with FDA radiation performance standards, 21 CFR Subchapter J.

**Caution:** Use of controls, adjustments or the performance of procedures other than those specified in this manual may result in hazardous radiation exposure.

#### Internal laser radiation

Max. Radiation Power	5 mW
Wave Length	770 nm-800 nm
Laser Class	Class IIIb (Accordance with 21 CFR Part 1040.10)

#### **IMPORTANT - For Your Safety**

To ensure safe operation the three-pin plug supplied must be inserted only into a standard three-pin power outlet/socket which is properly grounded/earthed through the normal standard wiring.

Extension cords should not be used with the equipment. If it is essential that an extension cord has to be used, it must be a three-pin plug type and correctly wired to provide proper grounding/earthing. Incorrectly wired extension cords may cause personal injury and equipment damage.

The fact that the equipment operates satisfactorily does not imply that the power is grounded/earthed and that the installation is completely safe. For your safety, if in any doubt about the effective grounding/earthing of the power, call a qualified electrician.

This product should be connected to an AC power source within the range indicated on the rating label. DO NOT connect it to a DC power source. If you are not sure, contact a qualified electrician.

#### **Disconnect device**

This printer must be installed near an AC power outlet/socket that is easily accessible. In case of emergencies, you must disconnect the power cord from the power outlet/socket to shut off the power completely.

#### **Caution for batteries**

Do not replace the battery. There is a danger of explosion if the battery is incorrectly replaced. Do not disassemble, recharge or dispose of in a fire. Used batteries should be disposed of according to local regulations.

#### **LAN Connection**

**Caution:** Connect this production to a LAN connection which is not subjected to over-voltages.

## For Europe and Other Countries

## **Brother Numbers**

IMPORTANT: For technical and operational help, you must call the country where you bought the printer. Calls must be made *from within* that country.

#### **Register your product**

By registering your product with Brother, you will be recorded as the original owner of the product. Your registration with Brother:

- may serve as a confirmation of the purchase date of your product should you lose your receipt;
- may support an insurance claim by you in the event of product loss covered by insurance; and,
- will help us notify you of enhancements to your product and special offers.

Please complete the Brother Warranty Registration or, for your convenience and most efficient way to register your new product, register on-line at

#### http://www.brother.com/registration/

#### FAQs (Frequently asked questions)

The Brother Solutions Center is our one-stop resource for all your printer needs. You can download the latest drivers, software and utilities and read FAQs and troubleshooting tips to learn how to get the most from your Brother product.

#### http://solutions.brother.com

You can check here for the Brother driver updates.

#### **Customer Service**

**In Europe:** Visit <u>www.brother.com</u> for contact information on your local Brother office.

#### Service center locations (Europe)

For service center in Europe, contact your local Brother office. Address and telephone contact information or European offices can be found at <u>www.brother.com</u> and selecting your country from the pull down list.

#### **Internet Addresses**

Brother Global Web Site: http://www.brother.com

For Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs), Product Support and Technical Questions, and Driver Updates and Utilities: <u>http://solutions.brother.com</u>

(In USA only) For Brother Accessories & Supplies: http://www.brothermall.com

### International ENERGY STAR® Compliance Statement

The purpose of the International ENERGY STAR<sup>®</sup> Program is to promote the development and popularization of energy-efficient office equipment.

As an ENERGY STAR<sup>®</sup> Partner, Brother Industries, Ltd. has determined that this product meets the ENERGY STAR<sup>®</sup> guidelines for energy efficiency.



### **Laser Notices**

#### Laser Safety (100 - 127 V Model Only)

This printer is certified as a Class I laser product under the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) Radiation Performance Standard according to the Radiation Control for Health and Safety Act of 1968. This means that the printer does not produce hazardous laser radiation.

Since radiation emitted inside the printer is completely confined within protective housings and external covers, the laser beam cannot escape from the machine during any phase of user operation.

#### FDA Regulations (100 - 127 V Model Only)

U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) has implemented regulations for laser products manufactured on and after August 2, 1976. Compliance is mandatory for products marketed in the United States. The label shown on the back of the printer indicates compliance with the FDA regulations and must be attached to laser products marketed in the United States.

#### MANUFACTURED:

BROTHER INDUSTRIES, LTD.

15-1 Naeshiro-cho, Mizuho-ku, Nagoya, 467-8561 Japan

This product complies with FDA radiation performance standards, 21 CFR Subchapter J.

**Caution:** Use of controls, adjustments or the performance of procedures other than those specified in this manual may result in hazardous radiation exposure.

#### IEC 60825 Specification (220 - 240 V Model Only)

This printer is a Class 1 laser product as defined in IEC 60825 specifications. The label shown below is attached in countries where required.



This printer has a Class 3B Laser Diode that emits invisible laser radiation in the Scanner Unit. The Scanner Unit should not be opened under any circumstances.

**Caution:** Use of controls, adjustments or the performance of procedures other than those specified in this manual may result in hazardous radiation exposure.

### For Finland and Sweden LUOKAN 1 LASERLAITE

#### **KLASS 1 LASER APPARAT**

Varoitus! Laitteen käyttäminen muulla kuin tässä käyttöohjeessa mainitulla tavalla saattaa altistaa käyttäjän turvallisuusluokan 1 ylittävälle näkymättömälle lasersäteilylle.

Varning - Om apparaten används på annat sätt än i denna Bruksanvisning specificerats, kan användaren utsättas för osynlig laserstrålning, som överskrider gränsen för laserklass 1.

#### Internal laser radiation

Max. Radiation Power5 mWWave Length770 nm-800 nmLaser ClassClass IIIb (Accordance with 21 CFR Part 1040.10)

## **Safety Information**

#### **IMPORTANT - For Your Safety**

To ensure safe operation the three-pin plug supplied must be inserted only into a standard three-pin power outlet/socket which is properly grounded/earthed through the normal standard wiring.

Extension cords should not be used with the equipment. If it is essential that an extension cord has to be used, it must be a three-pin plug type and correctly wired to provide proper grounding/earthing. Incorrectly wired extension cords may cause personal injury and equipment damage.

The fact that the equipment operates satisfactorily does not imply that the power is grounded/earthed and that the installation is completely safe. For your safety, if in any doubt about the effective grounding/earthing of the power, call a qualified electrician.

This product should be connected to an AC power source within the range indicated on the rating label. DO NOT connect it to a DC power source. If you are not sure, contact a qualified electrician.

#### **Disconnect device**

This printer must be installed near an AC power outlet/socket that is easily accessible. In case of emergencies, you must disconnect the power cord from the power outlet/socket to shut off the power completely.

#### **Caution for batteries**

Do not replace the battery. There is a danger of explosion if the battery is incorrectly replaced. Do not disassemble, recharge or dispose of in a fire. Used batteries should be disposed of according to local regulations.

#### **Opmerking / Oplaadbare Batterij Recycle Informatie (For Netherlands Only)**

Bij dit product zijn batterijen geleverd. Wanneer deze leeg zijn, moet u ze niet weggooien maar inleveren als Klein Chemisch Afval.



#### Radio Interference (220 - 240 V Model Only)

This printer complies with EN55022 (CISPR Publication 22)/Class B.

#### IT power system (For Norway Only)

This product is also designed for IT power system with Phase to phase voltage 230V.

#### LAN Connection

Caution: Connect this production to a LAN connection which is not subjected to over-voltages.

#### Wiring Information (For U.K. only)

#### Important

If you need to replace the plug fuse, fit a fuse that is approved by ASTA to BS1362 with the same rating as the original fuse.

Always replace the fuse cover. Never use a plug with the cover removed.

#### WARNING - THIS PRINTER MUST BE PROPERLY EARTHED.

The wires in the mains cord are colored in accordance with the following code:

Green and yellow:	Earth
Blue:	Neutral
Brown:	Live

If in any doubt, contact a qualified electrician.

# brother.

### "EC" Declaration of Conformity under the R & TTE Directive

Manufacturer

Brother Industries Ltd., 15-1, Naeshiro-cho, Mizuho-ku, Nagoya 467-8561, Japan

Herewith declare that:

Product description	: Laser Printer
Product Name	: HL-8050N

is in conformity with provisions of the R & TTE Directive (1999/5/EEC 2002) and we declare compliance with the following standards:

R&TTE: EN300330-2 V1.1.1 EN301489-3 V1.3.1 CE0682 ①

Safety: EN60950:2000

÷

EMC: EN55022:1998 A1:2000 Class B EN55024:1998 EN61000-3-2:1995 + A14:2000 EN61000-3-3:1995

Year in which CE marking was First affixed: 2003

Issued by

: Brother Industries, Ltd.

Date

: 7 July, 2003

Place

: Nagoya, Japan

Signature

Jokaski Maeda

Takashi Maeda Manager Quality Management Group Quality Management Dept. Information & Document Company

## Introduction

Thank you for purchasing the HL-8050N. This guide contains important information about the printer operation and precautions to be followed. To help you use it efficiently, please read this guide before using your new printer. Furthermore, after you read the guide, store it in a safe place. It will be useful in case you forget how to perform operations or if a problem occurs with the printer.

This guide is written for users who are familiar with the personal computers, operating systems, and software compatible with this printer. For operational procedures and information regarding these items, refer to the documentation provided with the various hardware and software that you are using.

Brother Industries Ltd.

## How to Use This Guide

## Conventions

The following conventions and symbols are used in this User's Guide:

### Conventions and Symbols used in this User's Guide

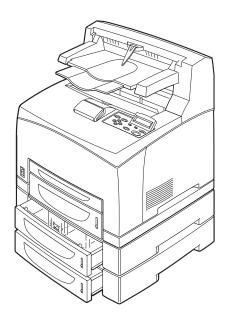
Example	Meaning
	Alerts you to an important operating procedure that should be performed with care. Make sure that you read these items.
	Notes provide you with useful information.
See <i>Control Panel Overview</i> on page 4-1.	A cross reference to another section in this User's Guide. If you are reading the Adobe Acrobat PDF file on screen, you can click on the <i>italicized</i> text to jump to the other location.
Ŀ	Indicates that the item referred to is in another guide (such as the <i>Quick Setup Guide</i> ).
Кеу	Indicates a key on the keyboard of your computer. Example: Press the Enter key
bold	Indicates a window, dialog box, or tab element or button displayed on the computer screen. Also indicates a menu or value displayed on the printer's control panel. Example: Click <b>OK</b> in the <b>Properties</b> dialog box. Set <b>Enabled</b> on the control panel.
LCD display font	Indicates a message displayed on the printer's control panel. This may also emphasize a part name or important information to be entered. Example: READY appears. ENTER "0.0.0.0"
Press the <b>Set</b> or <b>+</b> button once.	Indicates a control panel button. Example: Press the + button. Press the <b>Set</b> button.
+	Indicates that you need to press 2 keys or control panel buttons at the same time. Example: Press the + + - buttons.

## **Special Features of This Printer**

This printer has the following special features:

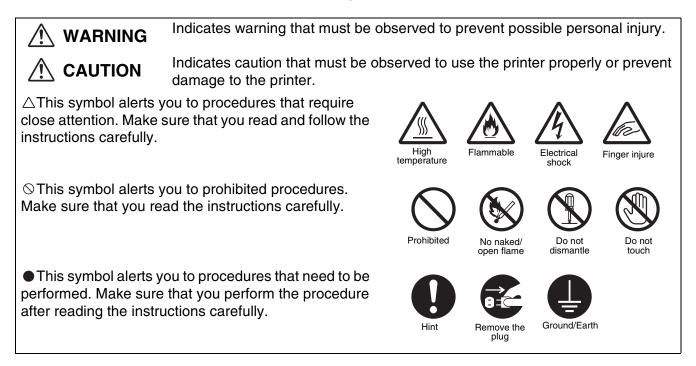
- With its up to 1,200 x 1,200 dpi resolution, it can print high quality documents and images.
- Attains high-speed printing of up to 34/35 pages per minute (ppm) when printing the same A4/Letter-sized document.
- You can load envelopes, labels, transparencies and paper of various sizes, from A6 to Legal, in all the paper trays including the two optional lower tray units. Paper tray 1 holds up to 150 sheets and paper tray 2 holds up to 550 sheets.
- Two optional lower tray units (two LT-8000) are available (A4/Letter 550 sheets each). By adding both optional lower tray units, you can expand the total paper tray input capacity to up to 1,800 sheets.
- By adding the optional duplex unit (DX-8000), you can have automatic 2 sided printing.
- By adding the optional offset catch tray (CT-8000) you can print up to 500 sheets offset., which expands the total output capacity to up to 1,000 sheets.

The following illustration shows the printer with the optional offset catch tray (CT-8000) and the two optional lower tray units (two LT-8000) installed.



## **Safety Precautions**

To ensure the safe operation of your printer, make sure that you read this section thoroughly before use. This section describes the conventions used in the guide.



## Installing and Relocating your Printer



Do not place the printer in a hot, humid, dusty, or poorly ventilated environment. Prolonged

exposure to such adverse conditions can cause fire or electric shocks.



Do not place the printer near heaters or volatile, flammable, or combustible materials, such as curtains.



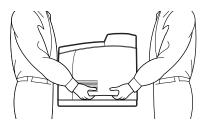
Place the printer on a level, sturdy surface that can withstand the printer's weight. Failure to do so could cause the printer to fall, resulting in injuries.



To prevent injuries, use two people when you lift this printer.



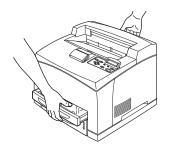
To lift the printer, face the front of the printer and grip the recessed areas at the bottom left and right with both hands. Never try to lift the printer by gripping any other areas. Lifting the printer by gripping other areas can cause the printer to fall, resulting in injuries.





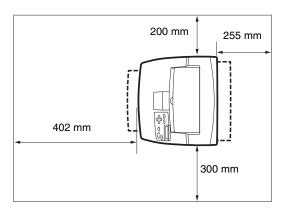
When lifting the printer, get a firm footing and bend your knees to avoid possible injuries to your back.

Do not move the printer by lifting it by the front and back edges (positions shown in the following illustration) when the paper tray is extended (loaded with Legal 14 paper). The printer may fall and result in injuries or the paper tray may be damaged.





The printer has ventilation grilles on the side and at the back of the machine. Ensure that the printer is installed no less than 300 mm (11.7 in.) from the wall on the right, 200 mm (7.8 in.) from the wall on the left, and 255 mm (9.9 in.) from the wall at the back. A poorly ventilated printer can cause excessive internal heat to build up and result in fire. The illustration below shows the minimum clearances required for normal operation, consumables replacement, and maintenance ensuring that your printer operates at peak performance.

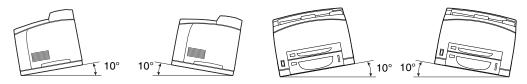




When moving the printer, be sure to unplug the power cord from the AC power outlet/socket. Moving the printer with the power cord connected can damage the power cord, which could result in a fire or an electric shock.



When moving the printer, do not tilt it more than the angles shown in the illustration below. If tilted excessively, the printer may fall, resulting in injuries.



## **Operating Environment**

Use the printer in a place that meets the following requirements:

Ambient temperature range of 10 to 32  $^{\circ}$ C (50.0 to 89.6  $^{\circ}$ F), relative humidity of 15 to 85% (no condensation)

When using the printer at an ambient temperature of 32 °C (89.6 °F), the relative humidity should not exceed 65%. When the relative humidity reaches 85%, the ambient temperature should not exceed 28 °C (82.4 °F).



Do not place the printer in a room where there are sudden fluctuations in temperature and do not move the printer from a cold place to a warm humid place. If you do, condensation may occur inside the printer and deteriorate print quality.

Do not place the printer in direct sunlight, as this may damage the printer.

When moving the printer, remove the toner cartridge.

- Do not place the printer directly next to an air conditioner or heater, as this affects the temperature inside the printer and can cause damage.
- Do not use the printer when it is tilted at an angle of more than 5 degrees, as this may result in damage.

## **Precautions for Power and Grounded/Earthed Connections**

## 

0

Use the printer within the specified power range.

AC power:100-127 V AC  $\pm$  10% (90 V-140 V) or 220-240 V AC  $\pm$  10% (198 V-264 V) Frequency:50  $\pm$  3Hz/60  $\pm$  3Hz

Ensure that the AC power cord connector and AC power outlet/socket are free of dust. In a damp environment, a contaminated connector can, over time, draw non-negligible amounts of current that can generate heat and eventually cause fire.



Do not attempt to modify, pull, bend, chafe, or otherwise damage the AC power cord. Do not place objects on the AC power cord. A damaged AC power cord can cause fire or electric shock.

Never touch the AC power cord with wet hands. This constitutes an electric shock hazard.

In the following situations, stop using the printer immediately, turn it off, and disconnect the AC power cord from the AC power outlet/socket. After that, call your dealer or Brother Customer Service immediately. Continued use of the printer in such situations could result in fire:

There is smoke emanating from the printer or the outside of the printer is excessively hot.Unusual noises are coming from the printer.

There is water inside the printer.



To prevent fire or electric shocks, connect the AC power cord to a grounded/earthed AC power outlet/socket. For your safety, if in any doubt about the effective grounding/earthing of the power, call a qualified electrician.



If the power cord is broken or insulated wires are exposed, stop using the printer immediately, turn it off, and disconnect the AC power cord from the AC power outlet/socket. After that, call your dealer or Brother Customer Service. Using a damaged cord can cause fire or an electric shock.

## 



Do not plug or unplug the printer when it is on. Unplugging a live connector can deform the plug and cause fire.



When unplugging the printer, grasp the plug instead of the power cord. Forcibly pulling the AC power cord can damage it and cause a fire or an electric shock.



Be sure to turn off and unplug the printer before accessing the interior of the printer for cleaning, maintenance, or troubleshooting. Accessing the interior of a live printer can result in electric shock.



Do not use conductive paper, e.g. carbonic paper and coated paper. When paper jam occurs, they can cause a short circuit and fire.



Once a month, turn off the printer and check the AC power cord for the following.

- The AC power cord is plugged firmly into the AC power outlet.
- The plug is not excessively heated, rusted, or bent.
- The plug and outlet are dust free.
- The cord is not cracked or frayed.
- If you notice any unusual conditions, call your dealer or Brother Customer Service for assistance.



When the printer is not used over an extended period of time, it is advisable to unplug the printer.



Switch off the printer before connecting the interface cable or options. Connecting the interface cable or options to a live printer can cause electric shocks.

### Radio Interference

This printer may interfere with radio or television reception, causing flickering or distortion. This can be determined by turning the printer off and on. To correct interference, perform one or a combination of the following procedures:

- Move the printer away from a TV and/or radio.
- Reposition the printer, TV and/or radio.
- If the printer, TV and/or radio are plugged to the same AC power outlet/socket, unplug them, then plug them into different AC power outlets/sockets.
- Reposition the TV and/or radio antennas and cables until the interference stops. For external antennas, call your local electrician.
- Use coaxial cables with radio and television antennas.

## **Operating Precautions**

## \land WARNING



Do not place any liquid containers such as vases or coffee cups on the printer. Liquids spilt on the printer can cause a fire or electric shock.



Do not place any metal parts such as staples or clips on the printer. If metal or flammable materials get into the printer, they can short circuit internal components and cause a fire or electric shocks.



If debris (metal or liquid) gets into the printer, turn off and unplug the printer. After that, call your dealer or Brother Customer Service immediately. Operating a debris-contaminated printer can cause a fire or electric shocks.



Never open or remove printer covers that are secured with screws unless specifically instructed to do so in the this guide. High-voltage components can cause electric shocks.



Do not try to alter the printer's structure or modify any parts. Unauthorized modifications can cause fire.



This printer complies with the IEC60825 (Class 1) international laser standard. This means that the printer does not present any risk of injury to individuals from laser radiation. Various covers confine the laser radiation to the inside of the printer; hence, users cannot incur injury from the laser under normal operating conditions. Removing covers, unless instructed to do so in this guide, can cause injury from laser radiation.

## 



Never touch an area indicated by a high-temperature warning label (on or near the fuser unit). Touching these areas may result in burns.

If a sheet of paper is wrapped around the fuser or rollers, do not use excessive force to remove it so as to avoid injuries or burns. Turn off the printer immediately and call your dealer or Brother Customer Service.



Do not place any heavy objects on the printer. An off-balance printer can fall over or the heavy object can fall, resulting in injuries.



Do not use highly flammable sprays or solvents in or around the printer, as this can result in fire.



When removing paper jams, make sure that no pieces of paper are left inside the printer, as this can cause fire.

If the paper is wrapped around the fuser or roller, or you cannot see the jam that you are trying to clear, do not attempt to remove the paper by yourself, as this may result in injuries or burns. Turn off the printer immediately and call your dealer or Brother Customer Service.

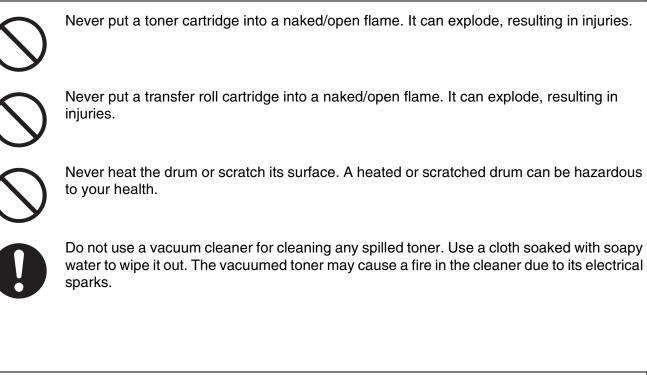


Do not place magnetic objects near the safety switch of the printer. Magnets can activate the printer accidentally, resulting in injuries.

### **Other Difficulties**

Refer to this guide for procedures on clearing paper jams and how to resolve any other problems that may occur.

## \land WARNING



## 

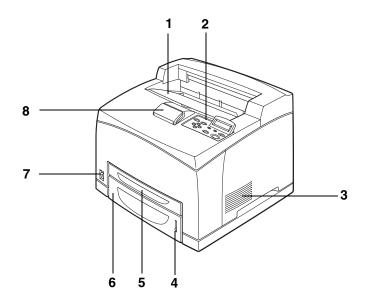
- Do not open consumables until you are ready to use them. Do not store consumables in the following conditions:
  - Hot or humid areas
  - Near a naked/open flame
  - Exposed to direct sunlight
  - Dusty areas
  - Before using consumables, read the instructions and precautions provided with the consumables.
- Administer emergency first aid as follows:
  - Eye Contact: Flush eyes with plenty of water for a minimum of 15 minutes, and seek medical advice.
  - Skin contact: Wash material off skin with plenty of soap and water.
  - Inhalation: remove person to fresh air, and seek medical attention.
  - Ingestion: If toner is swallowed, get immediate medical attention or advice.
- When you remove the transfer roll cartridge from the printer because the waste toner collection box is full, do not attempt to empty the waste toner box and reuse the cartridge, as toner may spill inside the printer and cause damage. Loose toner can spill inside the printer and deteriorate print quality.

# **J** Basic Printer Operation

## **Printer Part Names and Functions**

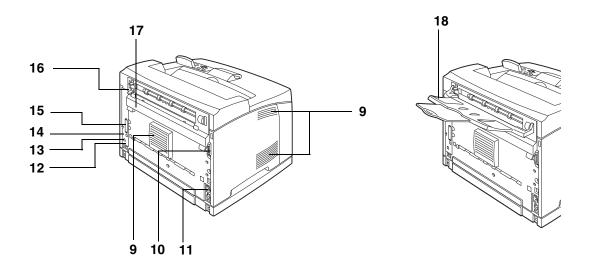
The names and functions of the various parts of the printer are as follows:

### Front View



No.	Name	Description
1	Center output tray	Print jobs are output with the printed side facing down.
2	Control panel	Use the buttons and display to control the printer.
3	Ventilation grille	Releases heat to prevent the interior of the printer from overheating.
4	Paper meter	Use the meter as a guide to refill the paper tray.
5	Paper tray 1 (A4/Letter - 150 sheets)	Load paper here.
6	Paper tray 2 (A4/Letter - 550 sheets)	Load paper here.
7	Power switch	The printer's power switch. Press I to turn on the printer and <b>O</b> to turn it off.
8	Paper stopper	Raise this when printing on paper larger than A4 or Letter size.

### Back View



No.	Name	Description	
9	Ventilation grille	Releases heat to prevent the interior of the printer from heating up.	
10	Duplex unit connector	Connect the optional duplex unit here.	
11	AC power connector	Connect the power cord here.	
12	Option slot (for the CompactFlash card)	Install the CompactFlash card here.	
13	Ethernet interface connector	To use the printer through a network, connect the Ethernet cable here.	
14	USB interface connector	To use the printer locally, connect the USB cable here.	
15	Parallel interface connector	To use the printer locally, connect the parallel cable here.	
16	Back lever	Lift the lever when you open the back cover.	
17	Back cover	Open the back cover when replacing the fuser unit and removing jammed paper.	
18	Face-up output tray	Use the face-up output tray when you want to print out to it.	

### Inside View

No.	Name	Description	
19	Paper stopper	Raise this when printing on paper larger than A4/Letter size.	
20	Toner cartridge	Contains the toner and the photosensitive drum.	
21	Top cover	Open this when replacing the toner cartridge and removing jammed paper.	
22	Transfer roll cartridge	Transfers the image created on the drum surface to the paper, collects used toner.	
23	Fuser unit	Uses heat to fuse the toner to the paper.  WARNING  The fuser unit gets very hot during printing. Do not touch it. Touching the fuser unit can cause burns.	

## **Connecting the AC Power Cord**

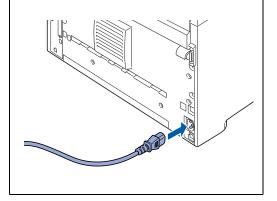
## 

Three power specifications are listed below. The specifications that apply to your printer depend on its configuration. Connect the power plug only to a properly rated power outlet. Otherwise, it can cause fire or electric shocks. If in doubt, contact your dealer or Brother Customer Service.

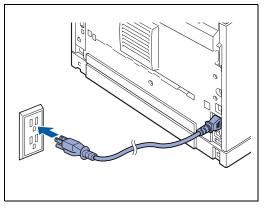
- Rated voltage: 100 V Rated frequency: 50/60 Hz
- Rated voltage: 110 V Rated frequency: 60 Hz
- Rated voltage: 220 240 V Rated frequency: 50/60 Hz

To prevent fire or electric shock, connect the AC power cord to a grounded/earthed AC power outlet/socket. For your safety, if in any doubt about the effective grounding/earthing of the power, call a qualified electrician.

1 Connect the AC power cord to the back of the printer.



2 Make sure that the power switch has been firmly pushed to the O position and then insert the other end of the AC power cord in the power outlet. If the AC power cord has a ground/earth wire, connect it as well.



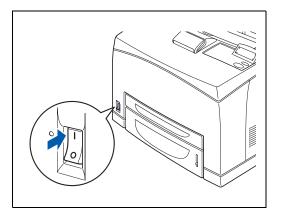
## **Turning the Printer On and Off**

## **Turn the Printer On**

Turn the power on before operating the printer. When you have finished using the printer for the day or you do not intend to use it for a long period of time, turn the power off.

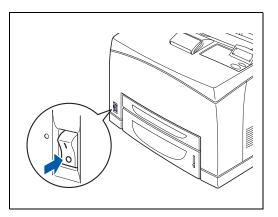
Once the power is switched off, information such as print data saved in the printer will be deleted.

1 Press the power switch to the I position to turn the power on.



## **Turn the Printer Off**

- **1** Make sure that the printer is not processing any data.
- **2** Press the power switch to the **O** position to turn the power off.



**2** Usable Paper Types and Printing Method

## **Suitable and Unsuitable Paper Types**

Using paper that is unsuitable for printing can cause paper jams and deteriorate print quality. We recommend that you use the types of paper listed below to get the best results from your printer.

## **Suitable Paper Types**

### **Suitable Basis Weight**

Make sure the paper you use complies with the following specifications.

Feeding Method	Specifications
Standard paper tray (Tray 1 and Tray 2)	Basis weight: 60 to 216 g/m <sup>2</sup> (16 to 57 lb)
Optional paper tray (Tray 3 and Tray 4)	

### Paper Trays, Types and Sizes

The paper types, sizes, and the maximum number of sheets that you can load in the different trays are shown in the table below. Load all paper into the printer in the portrait orientation (lengthwise). The names for the paper trays in the printer driver and this guide are as follows:

Standard paper tray (A4/Letter - 150 sheets)	Tray 1
Standard paper tray (A4/Letter - 550 sheets)	Tray 2
2 Optional paper trays (A4/Letter - 550 sheets per tray) (up to two LT-8000)	Tray 3 / Tray 4
Optional Duplex Unit for Duplex Printing (DX-8000)	DX
Optional Offset Catch Tray (CT-8000)	СТ

	Paper size	Number of sheets
Tray 1	A4, Letter, Legal, B5 (JIS), B5 (ISO), Executive, A5, A6, B6 Envelopes: Com-10, Monarch, DL, C5 User-defined size: width: 76.2 to 215.9 mm (3.0 to 8.5 in.), length: 127.0 to 355.6 mm (5.0 to 14.0 in.)	150 sheets (80 g/m <sup>2</sup> or 20 lb)
Tray 2	A4, Letter, Legal, B5 (JIS), B5 (ISO), Executive, A5, A6, B6 Envelopes: Com-10, Monarch, DL, C5 User-defined size: width: 98.4 to 215.9 mm (3.9 to 8.5 in.), length: 148.0 to 355.6 mm (5.8 to 14.0 in.)	550 sheets (80 g/m <sup>2</sup> or 20 lb)
(Option) Tray 3 / Tray 4	A4, Letter, Legal, B5 (JIS), B5 (ISO), Executive, A5, A6, B6 Envelopes: Com-10, Monarch, DL, C5 User-defined size: width: 98.4 to 215.9 mm (3.9 to 8.5 in.), length: 148.0 to 355.6 mm (5.8 to 14.0 in.)	550 sheets (80 g/m <sup>2</sup> or 20 lb)
DX	A4, Letter, Legal, B5 (JIS), B5 (ISO), Executive, A5, A6, B6 User-defined size: width: 88.9 to 215.9 mm (3.5 to 8.5 in.), length: 139.7 to 355.6 mm (5.5 to 14.0 in.)	-
СТ	A4, Letter, Legal, B5 (JIS), B5 (ISO), Executive, A5, A6, B6 Envelopes: Com-10, Monarch, DL, C5 User-defined size: width: 88.9 to 215.9 mm (3.5 to 8.5 in.), length: 139.7 to 355.6 mm (5.5 to 14.0 in.)	500 sheets (80 g/m <sup>2</sup> or 20 lb)

	Plain paper 60 g/m <sup>2</sup> to 110 g/m <sup>2</sup> (16 to 29 lb)	<b>Thick paper</b> 111 g/m <sup>2</sup> to 159 g/m <sup>2</sup> (30 to 42 lb)	Thicker           paper           160 g/m² to 216 g/m²           g/m²           (43 to 57 lb)	Transparencies	Labels	Envelopes
Tray 1	Û	Û	Û	Û	Û	Û
Tray 2	(i)	(j)	(j)	(j)	(j)	Û
Tray 3 / Tray 4	(i)	(j)	(j)	(j)	(j)	(i)
DX	(i)	(i)	(i)	-	-	-
СТ	(i)	(j)	(j)	(j)	-	Û
Select the Media type from the printer driver	Plain paper	Thick paper	Thicker paper	Transparency	Plain paper Thick paper	Thick paper Thicker paper



- Using low-quality paper can cause creasing and deteriorate print quality.
- The number of sheets that you can load varies according to the paper thickness.

#### **Recommended Paper**

We recommend the following paper types for this printer:

Paper Type	Europe	USA	
Plain paper	Xerox Premier 80 g/m <sup>2</sup> (21.4 lb)	Xerox 4200DP 20 lb	

Before you buy a lot of paper, please test some to make sure that the paper is suitable.

- Use paper that is made for plain-paper copying.
- Use neutral paper. Do not use acidic or alkaline paper.
- Use long-grain paper.
- Use paper with a moisture content of approximately 5%.



This printer can use recycled paper that meets the DIN 19309 specification.

### **Special paper**

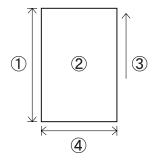
You can print the following types of 'speciality paper' from all of the paper trays.

	Paper size	Paper type
Transparencies*	Letter (215.9 x 279.4 mm (8.5 x 10.9 in.)) A4 (210 x 297 mm (8.2 x 11.6 in.))	3M P/N CG3300
Labels*	Letter (215.9 x 279.4 mm (8.5 x 10.9 in.)) A4 (210 x 297 mm (8.2 x 11.6 in.))	Avery Laser Labels P/N 5160 (US) XEROX P/N 3R96178 (Europe)
G21         Com#10 (104.8 x 241.3 mm (4.1 x 9.4 in.))           Envelopes         C5 (162 x 229 mm (6.3 x 8.9 in.))           DL (110 x 220 mm (4.3 x 8.6 in.))           Monarch (98.4 x 190.5 mm (3.8 x 7.4 in.))		

\* Use only transparencies and labels that are designed for use in *laser* printers and for black and white printing.

## 

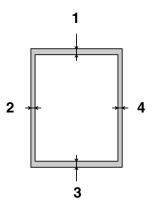
The illustration below shows the 'width' and 'length' mentioned in the table on page 2-2.



- 1. Length
- 2. Portrait orientation
- 3. Feed direction
- 4. Width

### **Printable area**

When using PCL emulation, the edges of the paper that cannot be printed on are shown below. **Portrait** 



	A4	Letter	Legal	B5 (JIS)	B5 (ISO)	Executive	A5
1	4.2 mm						
	(0.17 in)						
2	6.01 mm	6.35 mm	6.35 mm	5.84 mm	6.01 mm	6.35 mm	6.01 mm
	(0.24 in)	(0.25 in)	(0.25 in)	(0.23 in)	(0.24 in)	(0.25 in)	(0.24 in)
3	4.2 mm						
	(0.17 in)						
4	6.01 mm	6.35 mm	6.35 mm	5.84 mm	6.01 mm	6.35 mm	6.01 mm
	(0.24 in)	(0.25 in)	(0.25 in)	(0.23 in)	(0.24 in)	(0.25 in)	(0.24 in)

	A6	B6	COM-10	Monarch	C5	DL
1	4.2 mm					
	(0.17 in)					
2	6.01 mm	6.01 mm	6.35 mm	6.35 mm	6.01 mm	6.01 mm
	(0.24 in)	(0.24 in)	(0.25 in)	(0.25 in)	(0.24 in)	(0.24 in)
3	4.2 mm					
	(0.17 in)					
4	6.01 mm	6.01 mm	6.35 mm	6.35 mm	6.01 mm	6.01 mm
	(0.24 in)	(0.24 in)	(0.25 in)	(0.25 in)	(0.24 in)	(0.24 in)

### Portrait

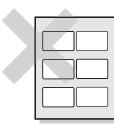
	A4	Letter	Legal	B5 (JIS)	B5 (ISO)	Executive	A5
1	4.2 mm						
	(0.17 in)						
2	5.0 mm	5.08 mm	5.08 mm	5.08 mm	5.0 mm	5.08 mm	5.0 mm
	(0.19 in)	(0.2 in)	(0.2 in)	(0.2 in)	(0.19 in)	(0.2 in)	(0.19 in)
3	4.2 mm						
	(0.17 in)						
4	5.0 mm	5.08 mm	5.08 mm	5.08 mm	5.0 mm	5.08 mm	5.0 mm
	(0.19 in)	(0.2 in)	(0.2 in)	(0.2 in)	(0.19 in)	(0.2 in)	(0.19 in)

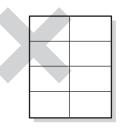
	A6	B6	COM-10	Monarch	C5	DL
1	4.2 mm					
	(0.17 in)					
2	5.0 mm	5.0 mm	5.08 mm	5.08 mm	5.0 mm	5.0 mm
	(0.19 in)	(0.19 in)	(0.2 in)	(0.2 in)	(0.19 in)	(0.19 in)
3	4.2 mm					
	(0.17 in)					
4	5.0 mm	5.0 mm	5.08 mm	5.08 mm	5.0 mm	5.0 mm
	(0.19 in)	(0.19 in)	(0.2 in)	(0.2 in)	(0.19 in)	(0.19 in)

### **Unsuitable Paper Types**

Avoid using the following paper types as they can cause paper jams or damage the printer.

- Transparencies other than those recommended.
- Inkjet paper
- Paper that is too thick or too thin
- Paper with a face preprinted with another printer or copier, or paper preprinted with ink
- .lded, creased, or torn paper
- Damp or wet paper
- Curled or warped paper
- Sheets affected by static electricity
- Layered or adhesive paper
- Specially coated paper
- Colored paper with a treated surface
- Paper printed with ink that cannot withstand temperatures of 155 °C (311 °F).
- Heat-sensitive paper
- Carbon paper
- Paper with a rough surface such as textured or fiber form paper
- Acidic paper that can cause the characters to fade over time. Use neutral paper.
- Envelopes with a rough surface or clips attached
- Paper with staples, paper clips, tape, or ribbons attached
- Envelopes with sticky adhesive
- Label sheets where the backing is visible or is precut.

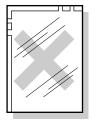






Precut label sheets

- T-shirt transfer paper (using Heat press)
- Transfer paper (using cold water)
- Digital coated glossy paper
- Label film (transparent, colorless)
- Perforated paper



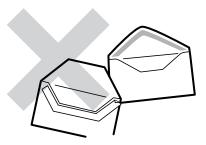


Full color transparencies

Inkjet paper



Curled paper



Paper with tape attached

## **Storing Paper**

Failure to properly store paper can cause paper jams, deteriorate print quality, or damage the printer. Store paper under the following conditions:

- Between 10 °C and 30 °C (50 to 86 °F)
- Between 30% and 65% relative humidity
- In a dry place
- After opening the package, wrap unused sheets in their original package and store in a cabinet or other dry place.
- Store paper on a flat surface. Do not lean paper against other objects or place it in an upright position.
- Avoid storing paper in a way that may cause creasing, folding, or curling.
- Store paper away from direct sunlight.

## **Loading Paper and Printing**

See the appropriate section below to load or change paper. For more information about suitable paper types, see *Suitable and Unsuitable Paper Types* on page 2-1.

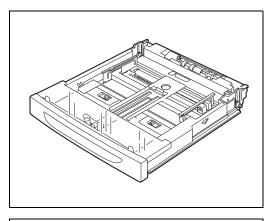
## Load A4/Letter Paper in the Paper Tray

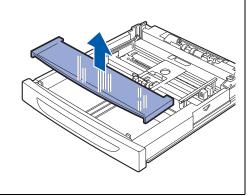
Follow the steps below to load A4 or Letter paper into any of paper trays. (Paper tray 1 is shown in the illustrations.)

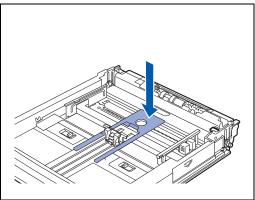
**1** Place the paper tray on a flat surface.







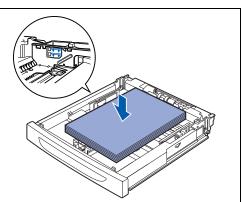




- **4** Squeeze the length guide and slide it to fit the paper size.
- **5** Squeeze the right width guide and slide it to fit the paper size.
- **6** Load the paper with the side to be printed facing up and with all 4 corners aligned.

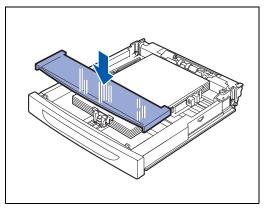
## 

- Do not load paper exceeding the maximum fill line or the maximum capacity allowed.
- Align the right width guide with the paper width correctly. If the right width guide is not in place, the paper will not be properly fed and may cause a paper jam.
- We do not recommend the use of pre-printed papers. Using pre-printed paper may cause the toner to smudge.

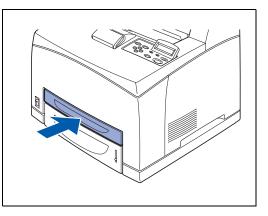


7 Replace the lid of the paper tray.

The lid of the tray must be firmly seated. If not, the paper might be misaligned.



8 Push the paper tray completely into the printer.



## Printing on A4/Letter Paper from the Paper Tray

**1** Start printing from your program after loading A4 or letter paper in the printer.

### <PCL driver>

Brother HL-8050N series Pr Basic Advanced Support	inting Preferences		?×	
Letter 835 × 11 in	Paper Size Multiple Page Border Line Orientation	Letter Normal	•	– Select the Paper Size Media Type and so or
	<u>C</u> opies <u>M</u> edia Type Pap <u>er Source</u>	1     Image: Collarge       Plain Paper		
	Eirst Page Other Pages	Tray1 Same as First page Default A		— Select Tray1.
	ОК	Cancel Apply	Help	

### <PS driver>

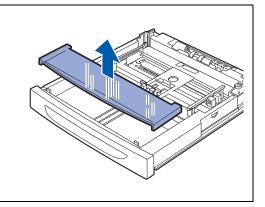
Select Tray1.	Select the Paper Size.
/	/
Brother HL-8050 BR-Script3 Printing Preferences      Lacout Paper/Quality      Tray Selection     Automatically Select     Automatically Select     Automatically Select     Automatically Select     Tray3     Tray3     Tray4     Manual Feed     Addressed	Brother HL-805 J BR-Script3 Advanced Options         R prother HL-9050 BR-Script3 Advanced Document Settings         Paper State:         Paper State:         Paper State:         Scaling:         D Graphic         Print Quality:         Scaling:         Output         Scaling:         D
OK Cancel Apply	OK Cancel

## Load Paper Larger than A4/Letter Size in the Paper Tray

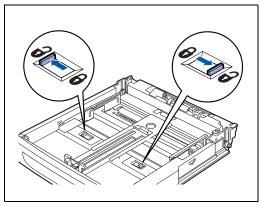
Follow the steps below to load paper larger than A4 or Letter size into any of the paper trays. (Paper tray 1 is shown in the illustrations.)

**1** Place the paper tray on a flat surface.

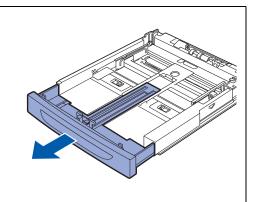
**2** Remove the lid of the tray.



**3** Slide the right and left lock tabs in the paper tray outwards to unlock them.

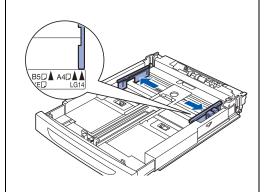


- **4** Hold the grip of the paper tray and pull its extendable part to the front until the centerpiece touches the marker for the paper size you are using.
  - The right and left lock tabs in the paper tray move inwards and lock automatically.



**5** Squeeze the length guide and slide it to fit the paper size.

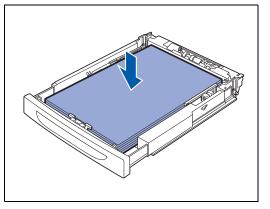
**6** Squeeze the right width guide and slide it to fit the paper size.



7 Load the paper with the side to be printed on facing up and with all 4 corners aligned.



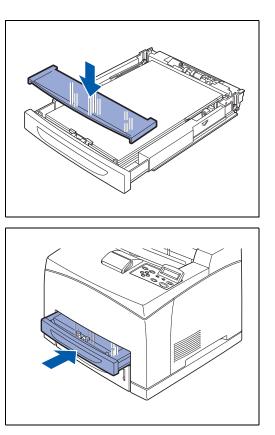
- Do not load paper exceeding the maximum fill line or the maximum capacity allowed.
- Align the right width guide with the paper width correctly. If the right width guide is not in place, the paper will not be properly fed and may cause a paper jam.



8 Replace the lid of the paper tray.

The lid of the tray must be firmly seated. If not, the paper might be misaligned.

**9** Push the paper tray completely into the printer.



## Load Envelopes in the Paper Tray

### Types of envelopes to avoid

Do not use envelopes:

- that are damaged, curled, wrinkled, or an unusual shape
- that are extremely shiny or textured
- with clasps, snaps or tie strings
- with self-adhesive closures
- that are of baggy construction
- that are not sharply creased
- that are embossed (have raised writing on them)
- that were previously printed by a laser printer
- that are pre-printed on the inside
- that cannot be arranged when put in a pile
- that are made of paper that weighs more than the paper weight specifications for the printer
- that have been badly made, with edges that are not straight or consistently square or
- with windows, holes, cutouts or perforations.



# IF YOU USE ANY OF THE TYPES OF ENVELOPES LISTED ABOVE, THEY MAY DAMAGE YOUR PRINTER. THIS DAMAGE IS NOT COVERED UNDER ANY BROTHER WARRANTY OR SERVICE AGREEMENT.

## 

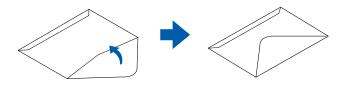
Before you print envelopes, you must 'fan' the stack to avoid paper jams and misfeeds.



- Do not load different types of envelope at the same time in the paper tray because it may cause paper jams or misfeeds.
- Do not print envelopes using duplex printing.
- For proper printing, you must choose the same paper size from your software application as the paper in the tray.

Take care when selecting the settings for envelopes, because choosing them incorrectly may result in printing on the wrong side or in the wrong direction.

Close the envelope flaps before feeding and load as illustrated below. You can use Com-10, Monarch, C5 and DL envelopes.



- Do not use envelopes with tape seals. Printing on some types of pre-glued envelopes may not be possible, depending on the condition of the adhesive. We recommend using envelopes designed for *laser* printers.
- Do not use paper larger than 215.9 mm (8.5 in.) wide and 355.6 mm (14.0 in.) long.

## 

Using poor-quality envelopes can cause creasing and deteriorate print quality.

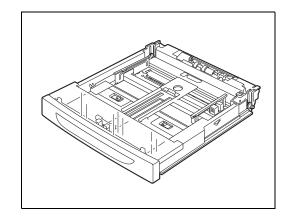
The following is an example of how to print the address on an envelope.

### Example

printed like this.

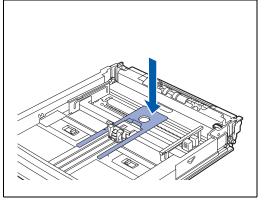
Follow the steps below to load envelopes into any of the paper trays. (Paper tray 1 is shown in the illustrations.)

**1** Place the paper tray on a flat surface.

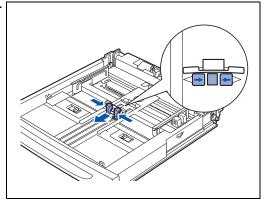


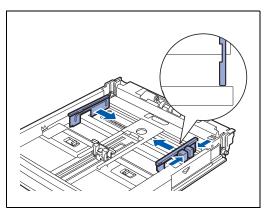
**2** Remove the lid of the tray.

- **3** If the base plate of the paper tray is raised, push it down.



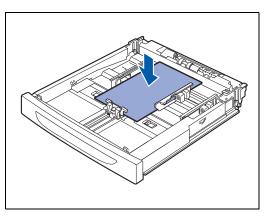
**4** Squeeze the length guide and slide it to fit the envelopes.





**5** Squeeze the right width guide and slide it to fit the envelopes.

- **6** Load the envelopes with the side to be printed facing up and with all 4 corners aligned.
  - Do not load envelopes exceeding the maximum capacity allowed.
  - Align the right width guide with the envelope width correctly. If the right width guide is not in place, the envelope will not be properly fed and may cause a paper jam.
  - The flap must be placed face down with the flap on the right side edge.

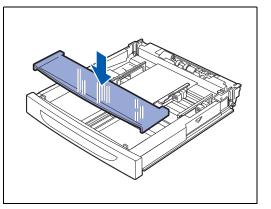


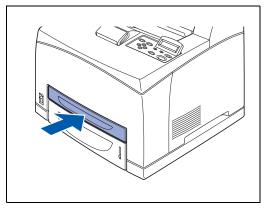
7 Replace the lid of the paper tray.



The lid of the tray must be firmly seated. If not, the paper might be misaligned.

8 Push the paper tray completely into the printer.





## Printing on Envelopes from the Paper Tray

**1** Start printing from your program after loading the envelopes in the printer.

### <PCL driver>

💩 Brother HL-8050N series Prin	ting Preferences	? 🛛	
Basic Advanced Support			
Monarch 37/8 x 7 ½ in	Paper Size	Monarch	
5770×77211	Multiple Page	Normal	Select the envelope
	B <u>o</u> rder Line		size, Orientation, and
	Orientation	Portrait	so on.
~		C Landscape	
	Copies		
	Media Type	Thick Paper	Select Media Type.
	Paper Source		
	<u>F</u> irst Page	Tray1	
	Ot <u>h</u> er Pages	Same as First page	Select Tray1.
		Defa <u>u</u> lt A <u>b</u> out	
	ОК	Cancel Apply Help	

### <PS driver>

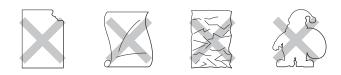
Select Tray1.	Select Media Type.	Select the envelope size.
Brother HL-8050 BR-Script3 Printing Preferences	Brother HL-8050 BR-Script3 Printing Preferences         Layout       Paper/Quality         Tay Selection       Image: Constraints of the selection of the select	Brother HL-800 0 BR-Script3 Advanced Options

- **2** Follow the steps below to select the paper size from the control panel:
  - (1) Press any of the **Menu** buttons (+, -, **Set** or **Back**) to take the printer off line.
  - (2) Press + or until PAPER appears on the LCD display.
  - (3) Press Set, and then press + or untill TRAY1 SIZE appears.
  - (4) Press Set.
  - (5) Press + or to select the envelope size, and then press the **Set** button.

## Load Labels, Transparencies and Other Special Paper in the Paper Tray

### Types of special paper to avoid

Do not use paper that is damaged, curled, wrinkled or an unusual shape.



## 

Before using paper that has holes in it, such as organizer sheets, you must 'fan' the stack to avoid paper jams and misfeeds.



- Do not use paper with perforations (holes) at the edges.
- Do not put the punched holes near the actuator (paper sensor).
- Do not use organizer sheets that are stuck together. The glue that is used might damage the printer.
- Do not load different types of paper at the same time in the paper tray because it may cause paper jams or misfeeds (except for transparencies) (See *Printing on Transparencies from the Paper Tray* on page 2-23).
- For proper printing, you must choose the same paper size from your software application as the paper in the tray.
- If your application software does not allow you to select the paper size in its **PRINT** menu, you can use the control panel Menu buttons to go to the **PAPER** menu to change the paper size. For more information, see *PAPER* on page 4-13.

Use transparencies that are designed for use in *laser* printers and for black and white printing only.

## 

- Transparencies for full-color printing cannot be loaded. Using unsuitable transparencies may lead to a printer malfunction.
- If the output transparencies are allowed to stack up in the center output tray, paper jams may occur due to static electricity.
  Remove the transparencies from the tray as soon as they exit the printer.

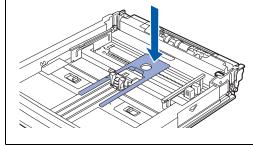
Remove the transparencies from the tray as soon as they exit the printer.

Follow the steps below to load transparencies into any of the paper trays. (Paper tray 1 is shown in the illustrations.)

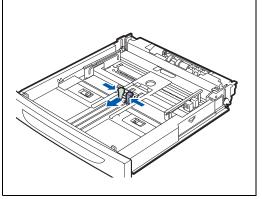
**1** Place the paper tray on a flat surface.

**2** Remove the lid of the tray.

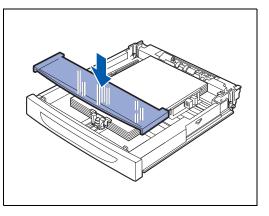




4 Squeeze the length guide and slide it to fit the paper size.



- **5** Squeeze the right width guide and slide it to fit the paper size.



6 Fan the paper well in small amounts.

7 Load the paper with the side to be printed on facing up and with all 4 corners aligned.

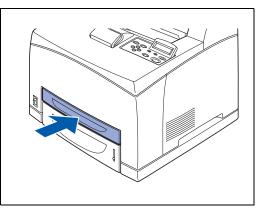
## 

- Transparencies for color printing may cause jams or fuser malfunctions. Do not use them.
- Do not load paper exceeding the maximum capacity allowed.
- 8 Replace the lid of the paper tray.

## 

The lid of the tray must be firmly seated. If not, the paper might be misaligned.

**9** Push the paper tray completely into the printer.



## Printing on Transparencies from the Paper Tray

When printing on transparencies or specialty paper, make sure that you select the type of paper and image quality before sending the print command.



- Use only transparencies that are designed for use with *laser* printers and for black and white printing.
- Use only the recommended type of transparencies (See Special paper on page 2-4). Do not use any other type, such as color transparencies (bordered with a white frame).
- Using unsuitable transparencies can cause damage to the printer.
- Do not use transparencies bordered with a white frame.
- Remove each transparency sheet from the face down output tray as soon as it is printed. When transparencies are allowed to accumulate in the face down output tray, static electricity can build up and cause jams.

## 

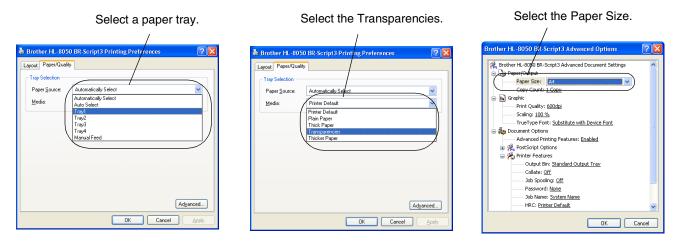
Transparencies can be fed from trays 1, 2, 3 and 4. When feeding transparencies from trays 1, 2, 3 and 4, load plain paper to about 30 mm (about 1.2 in.) in height in the tray first, and then load transparencies on top of the plain paper up to the maximum fill line. In this case, up to 100 sheets of transparencies can be loaded.

1 Start printing from your program after loading the transparencies in the printer.

### <PCL driver>

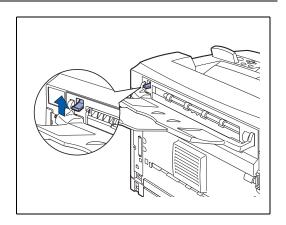
💩 Brother HL-8050N series Prin	nting Preferences	? 🛛	
Basic Advanced Support			
Letter 8½x11 in	Paper Size	Letter	
1 0/2×11	Multiple Page	Normal	
	Border Line		Select the Paper Size,
	Orientation	Portrait	Transparencies, and
		C Landscape	so on.
	Copies	1 Collat <u>e</u>	
	Media Type		
	Paper Source		
	<u>F</u> irst Page	Manual	
	Other Pages	Same as First page	
		Default About	
	OK C	ancel Apply Help	

### <PS driver>



## Printing to the Face-up Output Tray

1 Push the back lever up.



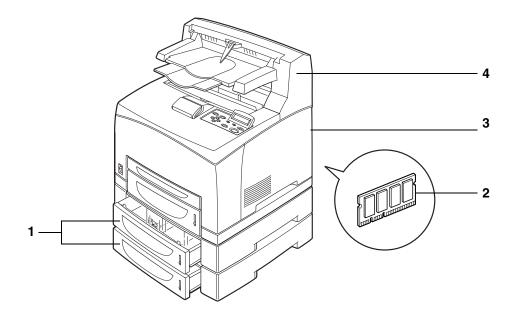
**2** Put the paper in paper tray.

When you have completed printing to the face-up output tray, push the back lever down.

## **Changing the Configuration for Options**

Once you set the initial configuration of the printer, you must reconfigure the printer driver when you install the following options:

- 1. Lower tray units (up to two LT-8000)
- 2. Memory expansion
- 3. Duplex unit (DX-8000)
- 4. Offset Catch Tray (CT-8000)



For details about how to install options, see the instructions provided with the options. In the following section, it is assumed that the options are already installed.

### Memory expansion

In general, DIMM must have the following specifications:

Туре:	100 pin and 32 bit output
CAS latency:	2 or 3
Clock frequency:	66 MHz or more
Capacity:	16, 32, 64, 128 or 256 MB
Height:	46 mm (1.8 in.) or less
Parity:	NONE
Dram Type:	SDRAM 4 Bank
SDBAM can be used	

SDRAM can be used.

- For more information, call the dealer you bought the printer from.
- For the latest information and drivers, visit the Brother Solutions Center at <u>http://solutions.brother.com</u>

The following DIMM size can be installed:

	,	-
<us></us>		
16MB	TECHWORKS	12456-0001
32MB	TECHWORKS	12457-0001
64 MB	TECHWORKS	12458-0001
128 MB	TECHWORKS	12459-0001
256 MB	TECHWORKS	12530-0001
<europe></europe>		
16MB	Buffalo Technology	12323-0001
32MB	Buffalo Technology	12324-0001
64 MB	Buffalo Technology	12325-0001
128 MB	Buffalo Technology	12326-0001

## In Windows®

Follow the steps below. The following example is for Windows<sup>®</sup> XP.

- **1** On the **Start** menu, click **Printers and Faxes**. The Printers window opens.
- **2** Click the appropriate printer and on the **File** menu, click **Properties**. The Properties dialog box opens.
- 3 Click the Accessories tab.Select the options added to the printer and click OK or Apply.

## On a Macintosh® Computer

Follow the steps below:

### For Mac OS<sup>®</sup> 8-6 - 9.2

- **1** Select the Printer icon on your Desktop.
- 2 Select Change Setup... on Printing menu.
- **3** Select the options added to the printer and click **OK**.

### For Mac OS® X 10.2 or greater



This is not available in Mac OS<sup>®</sup> X 10.1.

- **1** Open **Print Center**.
- **2** Select the printer from printer list.
- **3** Select Show Infor from Printer menu.
- **4** Select **Installable Options**.
- **5** Select the options added to the printer and click **OK**.
- 6 Close the **Printer Center**

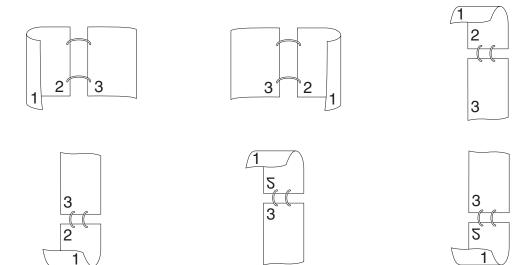
## **Duplex Printing**

To use duplex printing, you need to install the optional Duplex unit onto your printer. You can perform automatic duplex printing with the printer when using the optional duplex unit (DX-8000).

For details about the types of paper suitable for duplex printing, see *Suitable and Unsuitable Paper Types* on page 2-1.

### **Types of Duplex Printing**

There are six types of duplex printing. The results of printing with the six types are shown below:



## **3** Printer Driver and Software

## Printer Driver (Windows®)

A printer driver is software that translates data from the format used by a computer to the format that a particular printer needs. Typically, this format is a printer command language (PCL) or page description language.

The printer drivers for the following operating systems are on the CD-ROM that we have supplied. You can also download the latest printer driver from the Brother Solutions Center at <a href="http://solutions.brother.com">http://solutions.brother.com</a>

	PCL Driver (Hewlett-Packard LaserJet compatible laser printer)	<b>BR-Script Driver</b> (Postscript <sup>®</sup> 3 language emulation)
Windows <sup>®</sup> 95/98/Me	Ð	Ð
Windows <sup>®</sup> 2000	Ð	Ð
Windows NT <sup>®</sup> 4.0	Ū.	Ð
Windows <sup>®</sup> XP	•	Ð

When using the printer locally, install the printer driver on the computer connected to it. To share a printer through a network, install the printer driver on every computer connected to the network.

## **Installing the Printer Driver**



To install the Windows® printer driver, see the Quick Setup Guide.

## **Upgrading the Printer Driver**

Printer driver upgrades are available on the Brother Solutions Center. To use the software, download it. Any connection charges incurred while downloading the software are entirely the customer's responsibility.

The address of the Brother Solutions Center is:

http://solutions.brother.com

## Features in the PCL Printer Driver

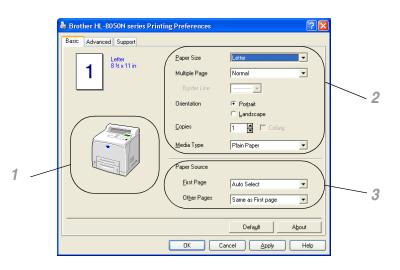
You can download the latest driver or get other product information by accessing the Brother Solutions Center at <a href="http://solutions.brother.com">http://solutions.brother.com</a>

- The screens in this section are from Windows<sup>®</sup> XP.
- The screens on your PC will vary depending on your Operating System.

### **Basic tab**

## 

If you are using Windows NT<sup>®</sup> 4.0, Windows<sup>®</sup> 2000 or XP, you can access the **Basic** tab by clicking **Printing Preferences...** in the **General** tab of the Brother HL-8050N series Properties screen.



Change the settings for Paper Size, Multiple Page, Orientation and so on.

- **1** Select the **Paper Source** or set the **Duplex** setting by clicking the **Paper Source** or **Duplex unit**.
- 2 Select Paper Size, Multiple Page, Orientation (Portrait or Landscape), Copies and Media Type.
- **3** Select the **Paper Source** and so on.

### Advanced tab

If you are using Windows NT<sup>®</sup> 4.0, Windows<sup>®</sup> 2000 or XP, you can access the **Advanced** tab by clicking **Printing Preferences...** in the **General** tab of the Brother HL-8050N series Properties screen.

2 Brother HL Basic Advan		5 6 ences ?X
60	B dpi Resolution Toner Save Mode	C 1200 dpi G 600 dpi C 300 dpj G 0ff C 0g
	Print Setting	Usg Printer Halitone     Use System Halitone <u>Setting</u> Improve gray printing
		Default
	OK	Cancel <u>Apply</u> Help

Change the tab settings by clicking the following icons:

- **1** Print Quality
- **2** Duplex Printing
- **3** Watermark
- **4** Page Setting
- **5** Device Options
- **6** Destination

### **Print Quality**

Select the Resolution, Toner Save Mode and Print Setting.

- You can change the **Resolution** in the printer driver as follows: 1200 dpi
  - 600 dpi
  - 300 dpi
- Toner Save Mode

You can save running costs by turning on the **Toner Save Mode**, which reduces the print density.

### Print Setting

You can manually change the brightness, contrast and other settings.

### For Windows<sup>®</sup> 95/98/Me users only:

Auto

You can automatically print with the most suitable print setting by selecting the Auto button.

Manual

You can change the settings manually by selecting the **manual** button and clicking the setting button.

### For Windows NT<sup>®</sup> 4.0, Windows<sup>®</sup> 2000/XP users only:

### Use Printer Halftone

You can print, using the printer setting by selecting the User printer Halftone button.

Use System Halftone

You can manually change the brightness, contrast and other settings by selecting the **Use system Halftone** button and clicking the setting button.

### Improve gray printing

You can improve the image quality of shaded areas by clicking the Improve gray printing check box. (Printing speed will be shower depending on data type.)

### **Duplex Printing**

To use duplex printing, you need to install the optional duplex unit (DX-8000) onto your printer. If you click the **Duplex** icon, the dialog box for duplex settings will appear. There are six types of duplex print options available.

### Booklet Printing (For PCL driver Only)

A Booklet Printing function can be used when the optional duplex unit is installed. If you select the **Duplex** icon, the dialog box for duplex settings will appear so you can select from 2 types of booklet options.

### Watermark

Select **Use Watermark** to put a watermark logo or text into your documents:

- When you use a bitmap file as a watermark, you can change the size of the watermark and put it anywhere you like on the page.
- When you use text as a watermark, you can change the font, darkness and angle settings.

### **Page Setting**

You can change the Scaling of the print image and select Mirror Print and Reverse Print options.

### **Device Options**

🌢 Brother HL-8050N series Printing Pre	ferences ? 🔀	
Baic Advanced Support	Job Spooling	
OK Cancel Apply Help		

You can set the following Printer Function modes in this tab:

Jump to the page for each Printer Function by clicking the function name.

- Job Spooling
- Quick Print Setup
- Sleep Time
- Status Monitor
- Macro
- Administrator (Windows<sup>®</sup> 95/98/Me users only)
- Insert Command / File (Windows<sup>®</sup> 95/98/Me users only)
- Page Protection
- Print Date & Time
- Density adjustment
- HRC (Windows NT<sup>®</sup> 4.0, Windows<sup>®</sup> 2000/XP users only)
- TrueType Mode (Windows NT<sup>®</sup> 4.0, Windows<sup>®</sup> 2000/XP users only)

### Job Spooling

The printer saves data that you want reprinted.

You can reprint a document without sending the data again from your PC (except for Secure Printing).

- **Last Job Reprint**: Reprint the last job
- Secure Print: Print the data with a password
- Public: Save the data without a password
- Proof: Save the data and print it

For more information about the reprint function, see *Reprint Button* on page 4-4.

If you want to prevent other people from printing your data using the Reprint function, clear the **Use Reprint** check box in the job spooling settings.

### **Quick Print Setup**

You can turn the Quick Print Setup function ON or OFF. A small selection window appears on your computer, this will then let you make changes to the settings of the following functions:

- Multiple Page
- Duplex
- Toner Save Mode
- Paper Source
- Media Type

### **Sleep Time**

When the printer does not receive data for a certain period of time (timeout), it enters sleep mode. Sleep mode acts as though the printer was turned off. The default timeout is 5 minutes and it is automatically adjusted to the most suitable time-out setting depending on the frequency of your printer use (Intelligent Sleep Mode). While the printer is in sleep mode, the light on the display is off, but the printer can still receive data from the computer. Receiving a print file or document automatically wakes up the printer to start printing. Pressing one of the buttons will also wake up the printer.

### **Status Monitor**

This reports the page number and printer status (any errors that occur on the printer) during printing. If you do not need the Printer Status and would like to speed up your job, set the printer status to OFF.

#### Macro

You can save a page of a document as a macro to printer memory or optional device. Moreover, you can execute the saved macro - in other words, you can use the saved macro as an overlay on any documents. This will save time and increase printing speed for often used information such as forms, company logos, letter head formats or invoices.

### Administrator (Windows® 95/98/Me users only)

Administrators have the authority to limit the Number of copies, Scaling settings and Watermark settings.

Insert Command / File (Windows® 95/98/Me users only)

This option allows data to be inserted into a print job.

### **Page Protection**

'Page Protection' refers to a setting that reserves additional memory for the creation of full page images. Selections are AUTO, OFF, LTR (Letter-size paper), A4 or LGL (legal-size-paper).

The page protection feature allows the printer to create the full page image to be printed in memory before physically moving the paper through the printer. When the image is very complicated and the printer has to wait to process the image before printing, use this function.

### Print Date & Time

- Date: Specifies the format of the date.
- **Time**: Specifies the format of the time.

### **Density adjustment**

Increase or decrease the print density.

HRC (Windows NT<sup>®</sup> 4.0, Windows<sup>®</sup> 2000/XP users only)

This option allows you to change the HRC (High Resolution Control) setting on your Brother HL-8050N series printer. HRC is a special function that offers improved print quality of characters and graphics that conventional laser printers cannot attain with resolutions of 300 or 600 dpi.

- Printer Default
- Light
- Medium
- Dark
- Off

**TrueType Mode** (Windows NT<sup>®</sup> 4.0, Windows<sup>®</sup> 2000/XP users only)

TrueType fonts may be sent to your printer in one of the following ways:

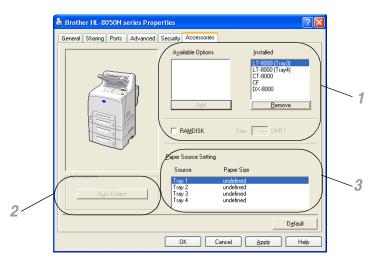
- Download as TrueType
- Download as Bit Image
- Print as Graphics

### Destination

You can select the output bin when you have installed the optional Offset Catch Tray (CT-8000) onto the printer.

### Accessories tab

When you install the optional units, you can add those options and select their settings in the **Accessories** tab as follows.



**1** You can manually add and remove the options for any optional unit device or RAMDISK that are installed on the printer. Tray settings will match the installed options.

**2** Auto detection of printer options

The Auto Detect function finds the currently installed optional unit devices and shows the available settings in the printer driver.

When you click the **Auto Detect** button, options that are installed on the printer will be listed. You can manually add or remove options. Tray and other settings will match the installed options.

Auto Detect function is not available under certain printer conditions.

**3** Paper Source Setting

This feature automatically knows the size of paper in each paper tray.

### Support tab

If you are using Windows NT<sup>®</sup> 4.0, Windows<sup>®</sup> 2000 or XP, you can access the **Support** tab by clicking **Printing Preferences...** in the **General** tab of the Brother HL-8050N series Properties screen.

- You can download the latest driver by accessing the Brother Solutions Center at <u>http://solutions.brother.com</u>
- You can see the printer driver version.
- You can check the current driver settings.
- You can print the Printer Settings page and the internal fonts list.



## Features in the PS Printer Driver

You can download the latest driver by accessing the Brother Solutions Center at <a href="http://solutions.brother.com">http://solutions.brother.com</a>

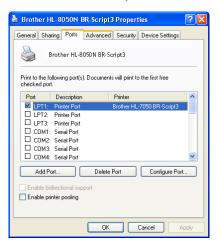
For more information, please see the online Help in the printer driver.



- The screens in this section are from Windows<sup>®</sup> XP.
- The screens on your PC will vary depending on your Operating System.

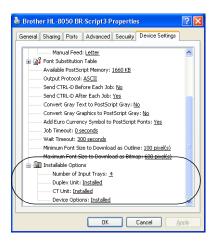
### Ports tab

Select the port where your printer is connected or the path to the network printer you are using.



### **Device Settings tab**

Select the options you installed.



### Layout tab

If you are using Windows NT<sup>®</sup> 4.0, Windows<sup>®</sup> 2000 or XP, you can access the **Layout** tab by clicking **Printing Preferences...** in the **General** tab of the Brother HL-8050N BR-Script3 Properties screen.

You can change the Layout setting by selecting the setting in the **Orientation**, **Print on Both Sides**, **Page Order** and **Page Per Sheet**.

🎍 Brother HL-8050N BR-Script	3 Printing Preferences	? 🗙
Layout Paper/Quality Direntation © Potriait Chardscape Print on Both Sides Flip on Short Edge © Flip on Short Edge © Flip on Long Edge © None Page Order @ Front to Back © Back to Front Pages Per Sheet: 1	Ladvan	ced
	OK Cancel	Apply

### Paper/Quality tab

Select the paper source and media type.

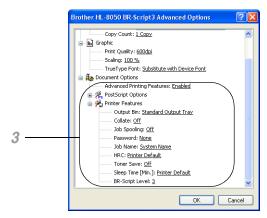
💩 Brother HL-805	0 BR-Script3 Printing Preferences	? 🗙
Layout Paper/Qualit	2	
Tray Selection		
Paper <u>S</u> ource:	Automatically Select	~
<u>M</u> edia:	Printer Default	~
	Adyar	nced
	OK Cancel	Apply

#### **Advanced Options**

If you are using Windows NT<sup>®</sup> 4.0, Windows<sup>®</sup> 2000 or XP, you can access the Brother HL-8050N BR-Script3 Advanced Options tab by clicking **Advanced...** button in the **Layout** tab or the **Paper/Quality** tab.

	Brother HL-8050 BR-Script3 Advanced Options	? 🛛
1 2		
	HRC: Printer Default	ancel

- **1** Select the **Paper Size** and **Copy Count**.
- 2 Set the Print Quality, Scaling and TrueType Font setting.



- **3** You can change settings by selecting the setting in the Printer Features list:
  - Output Bin
  - Collate
  - Job Spooling (You will need to set the RAM disk size first.) (See Accessories tab on page 3-7 and How to Set the RAMDISK size on page 4-4.)
  - Password
  - HRC
  - Toner Save
  - Sleep Time
  - BR-Script Level

## Software (Windows®)

## **Software for Networks**

#### Web Browser Management

Many Brother printers support Embedded Web Server (EWS) technology. This means that you can use a standard web browser to manage many aspects of the printer; for example, you can view consumable life, configure network parameters, view serial number information, printer usage, and so on. Start your web browser and enter the NetBIOS name, DNS name or IP address of the printer.

#### **BRAdmin Professional**

The BRAdmin Professional utility is designed to manage your Brother network connected devices, such as our network ready printers and multifunction centers. BRAdmin Professional can also manage other manufacturers' products that support SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol).

#### **Driver Deployment Wizard**

This installer includes the Windows<sup>®</sup> PCL driver and Brother network port driver (LPR and NetBIOS). The administrator should set up the IP address, Gateway and Subnet with BRAdmin Professional before using this software.

If the administrator then installs the printer driver and port driver using this software, he can save the file to the File server or send the file in E-mail to users. Then, each user just clicks that file to have the printer driver, port driver, IP address, and so on, automatically copied to their PC.

#### Web BRAdmin

The Web BRAdmin software is designed to manage all LAN/WAN Brother network connected devices. By installing the Web BRAdmin server software on a computer running IIS\*, Administrators with a Web browser can connect to the Web BRAdmin server, which then communicates with the device itself. Unlike the BRAdmin Professional utility - which is designed for Windows<sup>®</sup> systems only - the Web BRAdmin server software can be accessed from any client computer with a web browser that supports Java 2. You can download the Web BRAdmin software from our web site at <a href="http://solutions.brother.com/webbradmin">http://solutions.brother.com/webbradmin</a>.

IIS\* = Internet Information Server 4.0 or Internet Information Services 5.0/5.1

Web BRAdmin and Internet Information Server 4.0 is supported on the following operating systems:

Windows NT<sup>®</sup> 4.0 Server

Web BRAdmin and Internet Information Services 5.X is supported on the following operating systems:

Windows<sup>®</sup> 2000 Professional

Windows<sup>®</sup> 2000 Server

Windows<sup>®</sup> 2000 Advanced Server

Windows<sup>®</sup> XP Professional

## Printer Driver (Macintosh®)

A printer driver is software that translates data from the format used by a computer to the format that a particular printer needs. Typically, this format is a printer command language (PCL) or page description language.

The printer drivers for the following operating systems are on the CD-ROM that we have supplied. You can also download the latest printer driver from the Brother Solutions Center at <a href="http://solutions.brother.com">http://solutions.brother.com</a>

	BR-Script Driver (Postscript <sup>®</sup> 3 language emulation)
Mac OS <sup>®</sup> 8.6-9.2 *Use the LaserWriter 8 Driver that we have supplied for your OS	٦
Mac OS <sup>®</sup> X 10.1/10.2 or greater *Use the PostScript <sup>®</sup> Driver that we have supplied for your OS	$\odot$

Printer drivers for both USB and network connections are provided with your Brother printer.

You can install the printer driver on Macintosh computers that meet the following requirements:

- The printer is connected with a USB cable and the computer runs Mac OS<sup>®</sup> 8.6 to Mac OS<sup>®</sup> X 10.2 or greater with a standard USB interface.
- The printer is connected to a network and computers that are running Mac OS<sup>®</sup> 8.6 to Mac OS<sup>®</sup> X.
- The printer is configured as an AppleTalk client.
- For details about how to set up an AppleTalk client, see the literature that came with your Macintosh computer.
- Mac OS<sup>®</sup> X 10.2.4 Network users can connect using the Simple Network Configuration capabilities.

## Installing the Printer Driver



To install the Macintosh printer driver, see the Quick Setup Guide.

## **Upgrading the Printer Driver**

Printer driver upgrades are available on the Brother Solutions Center. To use the software, download it. Any connection charges incurred while downloading the software are entirely the customer's responsibility.

The address of the Brother Solutions Center is:

http://solutions.brother.com

## Features in the PS Printer Driver (For Mac OS<sup>®</sup> 8.6 to 9.2 / Mac OS<sup>®</sup> X 10.1/10.2 or greater)

You can download the latest driver by accessing the Brother Solutions Center at <a href="http://solutions.brother.com">http://solutions.brother.com</a>



- The screens in this section are from Laser Writer 8 of Mac OS<sup>®</sup> 9.0.
- The screens on your Macintosh<sup>®</sup> will vary depending on your Operating System.

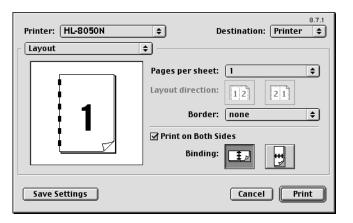
#### Page setup

You can set the Paper size, Orientation and Scale.

LaserWriter 8 Page Setu	p 8.7.1
Page Attributes	•
	Format for: HL-8050N 🗢
	Paper: A4
	Orientation:
	Scale: 100 %
	Cancel OK

#### Layout

Set the Pages per sheet, Layout direction, Border and Print on Both Sides.



Pages per sheet:	Select how many pages will appear on each side of the paper.
Layout direction:	When you specify the Pages per sheet, you can also specify the direction of the layout.
Border:	If you want to add a border, use this function.
Print on Both Sides:	When you want to print on both sides of the paper, use this function.

#### **Specific options**

Set the Media Type, Output Bin, Collate, Resolution, Job Spooling and secure printing.

Printer: HL-8050N 😫	8.7.1 Destination: Printer 🚖
Printer Specific Options 1 😫	
Media Type: Plain Paper 🔶	
Output Bin: Standard Output Tray 😫	
Collate: Off 🗢	
Resolution: 600dpi 🗢	
Job Spooling: Off 🔷	
Password: None 🜩	
Save Settings	Cancel Print

Media Type:	You can use several types of media in your printer. To get the best printing quality, be sure you choose the type of media that you are using.
Output Bin:	Choose one of the trays for printing.
Collate:	When using Layout directions for multiple page jobs, all the pages of the job are printed followed by another complete set of pages, and so on.
<b>Resolution</b> :	You can set the resolution (dpi) according to your printer requirement.
Job Spooling:	When you want to Reprint. select on.
Password:	The password will be displayed as numbers and must be set from the printer.

## Web Browser Management for Network Users

The HL-8050N supports Embedded Web Server (EWS) technology. This means that you can use a standard web browser to manage many aspects of the printer; for example, you can view consumable life, configure network parameters, view serial number information, printer usage, and so on. Start your web browser and enter the NetBIOS name, DNS name or IP address of the printer.

## **Automatic Emulation Selection**

This printer has an Automatic Emulation Selection feature. When the printer receives data from the computer, it automatically chooses the emulation mode. This feature has been set at the factory to ON.

The printer can choose from the following combinations:

EPSON (default)	IBM
HP LaserJet	HP LaserJet
BR-Script 3	BR-Script 3
HP-GL	HP-GL
EPSON FX-850	IBM Proprinter XL

You can select the emulation mode manually by using the control panel to access **EMULATION** in the **SETUP** menu. See *SETUP* on page 4-14.



When you use the Automatic Emulation Selection, note the following:

- The EPSON or IBM emulation mode priority must be selected, because the printer cannot distinguish between them. Since the factory setting is EPSON emulation mode, you might need to select the IBM emulation mode by using the control panel to access EMULATION in the SETUP menu.
- Try Automatic Emulation Selection with your application software or network server. If it does not work properly, select the emulation mode manually by using either the printer control panel buttons or the emulation selection commands from your software.

## **Automatic Interface Selection**

This printer has an Automatic Interface Selection feature. When the printer receives data from the computer, it automatically selects the IEEE 1284 Parallel or the USB interface, whichever is appropriate.

When you use the parallel interface, you can turn the high-speed and bi-directional parallel communications on or off by using the control panel buttons to access **PARALLEL** in the **INTERFACE** menu. See *INTERFACE* on page 4-20. Since the Automatic Interface Selection mode has been factory set to ON, simply connect the interface cable to the printer. (Note: Always turn off both your computer and printer when connecting or disconnecting the cable.)

When necessary, select the interface or the serial communications parameters manually by using the control panel buttons to access the **INTERFACE** menu. See *INTERFACE* on page 4-20. For the settings on your computer, please see your user's manual for you computer or application software.

When you use the Automatic Interface Selection, note the following:

■ This function takes a few seconds to work. If you want to speed up printing, select the required interface manually by using the control panel to access **SELECT** in the **INTERFACE** menu.

If you typically use only one interface, we recommend that you select that interface in the **INTERFACE** menu. If only one interface is selected, the printer will allocate the entire input buffer to that interface.

## **Printer Settings**

## **Factory Settings**

The printer settings have been set at the factory before shipment. They are called factory settings. Although you can operate the printer with these factory settings unchanged, you can tailor the printer with user settings. See *List of factory settings* on page 4-23.

## 

Changing the user settings does not affect the factory settings. You cannot modify the present factory settings.

The changed user settings can be restored to the default factory settings with the **RESET MENU** menu. See *RESET MENU* on page 4-20.

## **Network Factory Default Setting**

If you wish to reset the network setting to its default factory settings (resetting all information such as the password and IP address information), please follow these steps:

- **1** Turn off the printer.
- 2 Hold down the + button as you turn on the power switch. Keep the button pressed down until the LCD display shows READY.
- **3** The print server has been reset to its default factory settings.

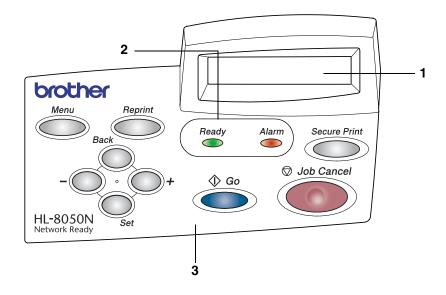


For more information on APIPA, see the Network User's Guide or visit <u>http://solutions.brother.com</u>



## **Control Panel Overview**

The control panel consists of LED indicators, a Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) and several buttons. This section describes the names and functions of the control panel's parts.



- 1. Liquid Crystal Display (LCD)
- 2. LED indicators (Light Emitting Diode indicators)
- 3. Buttons

## **Buttons**

You can control the basic printer operations and change various printer settings with nine buttons (**Job Cancel**, **Go**, **Secure Print**, +, -, **Set**, **Back**, **Reprint**, **Menu**).

Name	Menu Screen
Job Cancel	Stop and cancel the printing job in progress.
Go	Exit from the control panel menu, reprint settings and error messages. Pause and continue printing.
Secure Print	Reprint the secure data.
+	Move forward through menus. Move forward through the options you can choose.
-	Move backward through menus. Move backward through the options you can choose.
Set	Select the control panel menu. Set the selected menus and settings.
Back	Go back one level in the menu.
Reprint	Reprint the last job received.
Menu	Go to the top menu (INFORMATION mode).

## **Job Cancel Button**

You can cancel the processing or printing of data with the **Job Cancel** button. The display shows JOB CANCELLING until the job is cancelled. After cancelling the job, the printer returns to the READY state. When the printer is not receiving data or printing, the display shows NO DATA!!! and you cannot cancel the job.

## Go Button

You can change the panel indications from the current status (Menu, Error and Reprint settings) by pressing the **Go** button once. For ERROR indications, the control panel only changes when the error is cleared.

You can pause printing with the **Go** button. Pressing the **Go** button again restarts the print job and clears the pause. During a pause, the printer is off-line.



If the printer is in **PAUSE** mode and you do not want to print the remaining data, you can cancel the job by pressing the **Job Cancel** button. Once the job has been cancelled the printer will return to the READY state.

## **Secure Print Button**

You can use the **Secure Print** button to reprint saved secure data in job units.

This function is available only when a CompactFlash card that contains secure data is installed or when secure data is stored in RAM. (See *Accessories tab* on page 3-7 and *How to Set the RAMDISK size* on page 4-4.)

Basically, the **Secure Print** button is enabled only while the printer is in the READY or MENU state. It is disabled during the PRINT state and PAUSE (printing paused) state.

Pressing the **Secure Print** button while it is enabled displays a screen for selecting the secure data user name. Using the same steps as those for selecting the secure data job for the REPRINT operation, specify the user name, job name, password, and then number of copies. Next, press the **Set** or **Secure Print** button to start printing.

You can use the + or - buttons to change the number of copies to a value up to 999. After printing is complete, the secure data is deleted and the printer enters the READY state. If you press the **Secure Print** button when there is no storage media installed, the message NO DATA STORED! appears in the top line of the LCD for about one second.

### + or - Button

If you press the + or - button when the printer is on-line (READY), it goes off-line and the LCD displays the menu.

#### To move through menus on the LCD

If you press the + or - button when the printer is on-line (READY), it goes off-line and the LCD displays the current mode.

You can go to other menus by pressing the + or - button. Pressing the + or - button allows you to move forward or backward through the menus and settings on the display. Press or keep pressing the button until you see the setting you want.

#### To enter numbers

You can enter numbers in two ways. You can press the + or - button to move up or down one number at a time, or you can hold down the + or - button to move faster. When you see the number you want, press the **Set** button.

## Set Button

If you press the **Set** button when the printer is on-line (READY), it goes off-line and the LCD goes to the menu.

Pressing the **Set** button allows you to choose the displayed menu or option. After changing a setting, an asterisk (\*) appears briefly on the right-hand side of the message.

## **Back Button**

If you press the **Back** button when the printer is on-line (READY), it goes off-line and the LCD goes to the menu.

Pressing the **Back** button allows you to return to the previous level from the current menu level.

The **Back** button also allows you to choose the previous digit while setting numbers.

When you select a setting and it does not have and asterisk (**Set** button was not pressed), the **Back** button allows you to return to the previous menu level with the original setting unchanged.



When you press the **Set** button to choose a setting, an asterisk appears briefly at the end of the display. Since the asterisk shows what you have chosen, you can easily see the current settings as you look through the display.

## How to Set the RAMDISK size

- **1** Press the **+** or **-** button until **SETUP** mode appears.
- **2** Press the Set button, and then press the + or button until RAMDISK SIZE appears.
- **3** Press the **Set** button, and then press the **+** or **-** button to set RAMDISK size.
- **4** Press the **Set** button.

## **Reprint Button**

If you want to reprint a document that has just been printed, you can reprint it by pressing the **Reprint** button. Also, if you have created a document that you wish to share with co-workers, simply spool the document to a non-secure area of the printer. This document can then be reprinted by anyone who is on the network or at the printer control panel.

You can use the **Reprint** button when the printer is in READY or PAUSE state.

If you want to print PROOF, PUBLIC or SECURE data, we recommend that you install the CompactFlash card.

If you do not install CompactFlash card (see *Installing the CompactFlash Card* on page A-4), you can reprint from random access memory (RAM). The reprint data in RAM will be deleted when the printer is turned off.

When you use RAM to reprint:

- **1** Press the Set button on the control panel to exit from the READY state and select RAMDISK SIZE in the SETUP menu.
- **2** The default RAM disk is 0MB. Press the + button to increase the reprint RAM size in increments of 1MB.

- When you increase the RAM size for Secure Printing, the work area of the printer is decreased and the printer performance will be reduced. Make sure that you reset the RAMDISK size to 0MB after you finish using Secure Printing.
- When you store data in RAM, the data will be deleted when the printer is turned off.

We recommend that you add more RAM if you want to be able to print a lot of secure data. (See *Memory expansion* on page 2-26.)

#### Reprinting the last job

You can reprint the data from the last print job without sending it from the computer again.

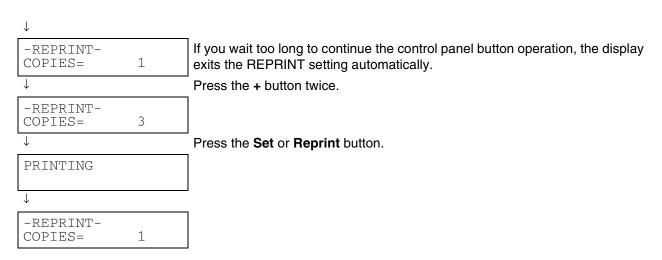
- If REPRINT function is set to OFF on the control panel and you press the **Reprint** button, the LCD shows NO DATA STORED for a short time.
- If you want to cancel reprinting, press the **Job Cancel** button.
- If the printer does not have enough memory to spool the print job data, it will only print the last page.
- Pressing the or + button makes the number of reprint copies decrease or increase. You can select between 1 and 999 copies.
- For more information about the settings in the printer driver, see *Job Spooling* on page 3-5.

#### Reprint the last job three times

**1** Turn the REPRINT function ON by using the control panel buttons to go to the **SETUP** menu.

If you print using the driver we have supplied with the printer, the settings for Job Spooling in the printer driver will take priority over the settings made on the control panel. For more information, see *Job Spooling* on page 3-5.

#### **2** Press the **Reprint** button.



- If you press the **Go** button twice, the printer will exit the REPRINT setting.
- If you want to reprint the data and have pressed the Go button, the display shows PRESS SET TO PRINT. Press the Set or Reprint button to start reprinting, or press Go again to cancel the reprint job.

### Printing PROOF data

You can use this function to reprint PROOF data that has just been printed and has no security settings. Documents that are placed in the PROOF area are available to anyone. You might use this function for a document that will be moved to a public folder at a later date.

When the area to spool data is full, the earliest data is automatically deleted first. The order of deleting data is not connected to the order of reprinting.

When you reprint PROOF data, please see How to print SECURE data on page 4-7.



- If you have not installed the CompactFlash, the reprint data will be deleted when the printer is turned off.
- If there is data in the job information that cannot be displayed on the LCD, the display shows '?'.
- For more information about the settings in the printer driver, see *Job Spooling* on page 3-5.

#### **Printing PUBLIC data**

You can use this function to reprint documents that are stored in a PUBLIC area of the printer memory. Documents here will not be protected by a password and anyone can access them using the front panel or a web browser. The printer will not print a PUBLIC document when you send it to the printer. You must use the control panel of the printer or connect to the printer through a web browser.

PUBLIC data can be deleted using the control panel of the printer or from the web-based management software.



- If there is data in the job information that cannot be displayed on the LCD, the display shows '?'.
- For more information about the settings in the printer driver, see *Job Spooling* on page 3-5.

#### **Printing SECURE data**

SECURE documents are protected by a password and only those people who know the password will be able to print the document. The printer will not print the document when you send it for printing. To print the document you must use the control panel of the printer (with the password) or connect to the printer using a web browser.

If you want to delete the spooled data, you can carry out this operation using the control panel or the web-based management software.



- If there is data in the job information that cannot be displayed on the LCD, the display shows '?'.
- For more information about the settings in the printer driver, see *Job Spooling* on page 3-5

#### How to print SECURE data

Press the <b>Reprint</b> or Secure Print button.	If there is no data.
$\downarrow$	
-REPRINT- LAST JOB	
$\downarrow$	Press the + or - button.
-REPRINT- SECURE FILE	
↓	Press the <b>Set</b> button.
SECURE FILE USER XXXXXX	
$\downarrow$	Press the + or - button to select the user name.
	Press the <b>Set</b> button to set the user name.
USER XXXXXX JOB XXXXXX	
ł	Press the + or - button to select the job.
•	Press the <b>Set</b> button to set the job.
JOB XXXXXX PASSWORD XXXX	
.l.	Type your password.
*	Press the <b>Set</b> button to set the password.
-REPRINT- COPIES= 1	The printer will exit this menu after a time-out period.
	Press the Set, Reprint or Secure Print button.
*	If you press the Go button, the display shows PRESS SET TO PRINT.
PRINTING	

#### When there is no reprint data in memory

If the printer does not have reprint data in the memory and you press the **Reprint** or **Secure Print** button, the LCD shows NO DATA STORED.

#### To cancel the reprint job

Pressing the **Job Cancel** button allows you to cancel the current reprint job. The **Job Cancel** button also allows you to cancel a paused reprint job.

## **Menu Button**

Pressing the **Menu** button while in a non-menu setting mode puts the printer off-line and displays the Top Menu. The **Menu** button is provided only for the purpose of displaying the Top Menu. It does not perform any other operation. The printer automatically exits the menu if no operation is performed for 30 seconds.

## **LED Indicators**

The LED indicators are lights that show the printer's status.

#### Alarm LED - Red

This LED lights to indicate that the printer has detected some type of problem (operator call, error, service error).

LED Status	Meaning
On	Alarm state (error)
Off	Normal state (no error)

#### **Ready LED - Green**

LED Status	Meaning
Off	Printer is turned off.
	Printer is off-line.
	Menu selection being performed
	Number of reprint copies being set
	PAUSE state
	Alarm state
Blinking	Printer is receiving data from computer or processing data.
On	Printer is on-line and ready for printing.
	READY/WARMING UP state
	SLEEP state
	PRINTING state (including reprint)
	JOB CANCEL state
	Incomplete data* is present. In this case, Data exists is displayed in the top line of the LCD.
	* Data that is in the process of being created exists, and no data is being received.

#### 

If the printer goes off-line while data is being received or processed (such as when the menu is displayed or an error occurs), data display is still given priority.

## Liquid Crystal Display (LCD)

The display shows the current printer status. When you use the control panel buttons, the display will change.

If you take the printer off-line, the display changes to show the emulation you have chosen.

If there are any problems, the display shows the appropriate error message, maintenance message or call service message so you will know that you need to take action. For more information about these messages, see *What to Do When an Error Message Appears* on page 5-15.

## LCD Message

#### Printer status messages

The following table shows the printer status messages that are displayed during normal operation:

Messages	Meaning
READY	Ready to print.
PRINTING	Printing.
RESOLUTION ADAPT	Printing with reduced resolution.
PROCESSING	Busy processing data.
JOB CANCELLING	Cancelling the job.
PAUSE	The printer has suspended its functions. Pressing the <b>Go</b> button starts the printer again.
WARMING UP	The printer is warming up.
SLEEP	In Sleep state
PRESS SET TO PRINT	Press the Set button to start printing.
RESET TO FACTORY SETTING	The printer setting returns to the factory settings.
SELF TEST	Performing self-diagnostics.
RAM SIZE=XX MB	This printer has XX MB memory.
NOW INITIALIZING	The printer is setting up.
PROGRAMING-WAIT	Accessing CompactFlash card.
IGNORE DATA	PS data is being read and disregarded.
DATA EXISTS (*)	Incomplete data exists.
COOLING DOWN	Wait for a few seconds until inside of the printer has cooled down.

\* Data that is being created exists, and no data is being received. Pressing the **Go** button performs FORM FEED and changes the display message to PRINTING.

## How to Use the Control Panel

When you operate the Menu buttons (+, -, Set, Back or Menu), remember the following basic steps:

- If no control panel operations are performed for 30 seconds, the LCD automatically returns to READY.
- When you press the **Set** button to choose a setting, an asterisk appears at the end of the display for a short time. After that, the display returns to the previous menu level.
- After changing the status or a setting, pressing the **Back** button before you press the **Set** button will cause the display to return to the previous menu level with the original settings unchanged.
- There are two ways to input numbers. You can press + or to scroll up or down one number at a time, or you can hold down + or to scroll faster. The blinking number is the one that you can change.

#### When you want to turn the MANUAL FEED setting ON

The default setting is OFF. Turn this setting ON if you want to.

READY	
↓	Press any of the Menu buttons (+, -, <b>Set</b> , <b>Back</b> or <b>Menu</b> ) to turn the printer off-line.
-MENU- INFORMATION	
$\downarrow$	Press the + or - button to move forward or backward through the menus.
-MENU- PAPER	
$\downarrow$	Press the <b>Set</b> button to move to the next menu levels.
PAPER SOURCE	
$\downarrow$	Press the + or - button.
PAPER MANUAL FEED	
$\downarrow$	Press the <b>Set</b> button.
MANUAL FEED =OFF *	
$\downarrow$	Press the + button.
MANUAL FEED =ON	
	Press the <b>Set</b> button.
$\downarrow$	An asterisk * briefly appears at the end of the display.
	The default setting is indicated by an *.
MANUAL FEED =ON *	

## 

The control panel LCD names for the paper trays are as follows.

Standard paper tray	TRAY 1 and TRAY 2
Optional paper tray	TRAY 3 and TRAY 4
Optional duplex unit for Duplex printing	DX
Offset catch tray	СТ

There are eight menus. For more information about the selections available in each menu, please see the pages listed below.

- INFORMATION For more information, see page 4-13.
- PAPER For more information, see page 4-13.
- QUALITY For more information, see page 4-14.
- SETUP For more information, see page 4-14.
- PRINT MENU For more information, see page 4-16.
- NETWORK For more information, see page 4-19.
- INTERFACE For more information, see page 4-20.
- RESET MENU For more information, see page 4-20.

### INFORMATION

Menu			Description
PRINT SETTINGS		Prints the print settings page.	
PRINT TEST			Prints the test page.
PRINT DEMO			Prints the demonstration sheet.
PRINT FILE LIST			Prints the card list.
PRINT FONTS			Prints the font list and samples.
VERSION	SER.NO	########	Shows Printer serial number.
	ROM VER	####	Shows ROM version.
	ROM DATE	##/##/##	Shows ROM date.
	NET VER	####	Shows Network version (only Network users).
	NET DATE	##/##/##	Shows Network build date (only Network users).
	ENG VER	####	Shows Engine ROM version.
	RAM SIZE	###MB	Shows the size of memory in this printer.
MAINTENANCE	PAGE COUNTER	######	Shows the current total printed pages.
	REMAIN FUSER	######	Shows the pages left to print with fuser unit.

### PAPER

	Menu	Description
SOURCE	AUTO/TRAY1/TRAY2/TRAY3/ TRAY4	Select which paper tray the paper will be fed from.
PRIORITY	T1>T2>T3>T4 T4>T3>T2>T1	When SOURCE is selected as AUTO: Selects the order in which the printer uses the paper trays that contains paper of the same size.
MANUAL FEED	OFF/ON	Select whether or not you want to feed paper manually.
TRAY1 SIZE	DETECT SENSOR/B5/B6/A6/ COM-10/DL/MONARCH/C5/ USER DEFINED	Select the size of paper you loaded in the paper tray, for example, A4/Letter/Legal/
TRAY2 SIZE	DETECT SENSOR/B5/B6/A6/ COM-10/DL/MONARCH/C5/ USER DEFINED	Select the size of paper you loaded in the paper tray, for example, A4/Letter/Legal/
TRAY3 SIZE	DETECT SENSOR/B5/B6/A6/ COM-10/DL/MONARCH/C5/ USER DEFINED	Select the size of paper you loaded in the paper tray, for example, A4/Letter/Legal/
TRAY4 SIZE	DETECT SENSOR/B5/B6/A6/ COM-10/DL/MONARCH/C5/ USER DEFINED	Select the size of paper you loaded in the paper tray, for example, A4/Letter/Legal/
DUPLEX	OFF/ON (LONG BIND)/ ON (SHORT BIND)	Select whether you want to automatically print on both sides of the paper.
OUTPUT	STANDARD/CT/CT STACK	Select where you want the printed pages to go.
JOB OFFSET	ON/OFF	Select whether or not you want to offset the job.

### QUALITY

	Menu	Description
RESOLUTION	300/600/1200	You can select a print resolution of 300, 600 or 1200 dpi (dots per inch).
HRC	MEDIUM/DARK/OFF/LIGHT	HRC: High Resolution Control (HRC) offers improved print quality of letters, numbers and graphics that conventional laser printers cannot achieve, with a resolution of 300 or 600 dpi.
TONER SAVE	OFF/ON	Reduce costs by turning this on.
DENSITY	-2 to 2	Increase or decrease the print density.

### SETUP

Menu			Description
LANGUAGE	ENGLISH/FRANÇAIS/		Select the language you want the display of the LCD to show.
PANEL CONTROL	LOWER LCD	NONE/PAGE COUNTER/JOB NAME	Select what you want to appear on the second line of your LCD display.
	AUTO ONLINE	ON/OFF	The printer will automatically go online after a print job if you set this to ON.
	BUTTON REPEAT		Set the time for the display message to change when holding the + or - button at intervals of: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, 0.4, 0.5, 1.0, 1.5 or 2.0 seconds. The factory setting is 0.1.
	MESSAGE SCROLL		Set the time in seconds that an LCD message will scroll across the display. From Level 1=0.2 to Level 10=2.0. The factory setting is Level 1.
ERROR BUZZER	OFF NORMAL SPECIAL		Select this if you do not want the buzzer to activate when there is an error at the printer.
			There will be three sets of five Buzzes when an error occurs.
			Buzzes five times consecutively until the error is cleared.
PANEL BUZZER	OFF		Disables buzz function when you press the button.
	ON		Enables buzz function when you press the button.
POWER SAVE TIME	1:30:60MIN.		Select the length of time the printer will wait until it goes into Power Save mode.
AUTO CONTINUE	OFF/ON		
TONER LOW	CONTINUE/STOP		CONTINUE: Continue printing even if there is a TONER LOW error. STOP: Stop printing if there is a TONER LOW error.

## SETUP (continued)

Menu		Description	
LOCK PANEL	OFF/ON		Turn the lock panel setting on or off.
	PASS NO.=###		Enter a 3-digit password for unlocking the control panel when it is locked.
REPRINT	ON/OFF		Select whether you want the Reprint feature on or off. If Reprint is set to ON the printer will reprint the last print job when the Reprint button is pressed.
PAGE PROTECTION	AUTO/OFF/LETTER/	A4/LEGAL	PROTECT=AUTO
EMULATION	AUTO(EPSON)/AUTC HP LASERJET/	)(IBM)/	Choose the emulation mode that you want the printer to use.
KEEP PCL	OFF/ON		
RAMDISK SIZE	0/1/2/MB		RESTART?
DELETE STORAGE			Delete the data in CompactFlash card.
	SECURE FILE		Select the user name, job name and password.
	PUBLIC FILE		Select the user name and job name.
	PROOF FILE		Select the user name and job name.
	DATA ID(CF)	####	Enter the image data ID that is stored on the compact flash card.
	MACRO ID(CF)	####	Enter the image macro ID that is stored on the CompactFlash card.
	FONT ID(CF)	####	Enter the Font ID that is stored on the CompactFlash card.
	FORMAT(CF)	####	Format the CompactFlash Card
TIME STYLE	YY/MM/DD hh:mm MM/DD/YY hh:mm DD/MM/YY hh:mm		Choose the way you want the printer to display the date.
DATE & TIME	DISPLAY	YYYY/MM/DD hh/mm	Select whether you want the date or the time displayed.
	YEAR	####	Enter the year i.e. 2003.
	MONTH	##	Enter the month i.e. 07.
	DAY	##	Enter the day i.e. 01.
	HOUR	##	Enter the hour (24hour format) i.e 14.
	MINUTE	##	Enter the minutes i.e. 30.

### **PRINT MENU**

Menu			Description
MEDIA TYPE	PLAIN PAPER/THICK TRANSPARENCIES/TH		Choose the type of media that is in the paper tray.
PAPER	LETTER/LEGAL/A4/EXECUTIVE/ COM-10/DL/JIS B5/B5/A5/ B6/A6/MONARCH/C5		Choose the size of paper that is in the paper tray.
COPIES			<ul> <li>You can check the total number of printed pages.</li> <li>Shows the number of printed pages (1 to 999).</li> </ul>
ORIENTATION	PORTRAIT/LANDSCAP	E	This printer can print pages in portrait or landscape orientation.
PRINT POSITION			This printer can be adjusted to align the page format.
	X OFFSET	-500:0:500	Move the print start position (at the top-left corner of pages) horizontally up to -500 (left) to +500 (right) dots in 300 dpi.
	Y OFFSET -500:0:500		Move the print start position (at the top-left corner of pages) vertically up to -500 (up) to +500 (down) dots in 300 dpi.
AUTO FF TIME	OFF/1:5:99 (sec)		Allows you to print the remaining data without pressing the <b>Go</b> button.
FF SUPPRESS	OFF/ON		Turns the feed suppress (PAUSE) setting on or off.
HP LASERJET	FONT NO.	I000:###	Enter the code for the HP font that you want.
	FONT PITCH/POINT	##.##	Enter the size you want the font to be printed.
	SYMBOL SET	PC-8/	Set the symbol set or the character set.
	TABLE PRINT		Print code table.
	AUTO LF	OFF/ON	ON: CR→CR+LF, OFF: CR→CR
	AUTO CR	OFF/ON	ON: LF LF+CR, FF+CR, or VT $\rightarrow$ VT+CR OFF: LF $\rightarrow$ LF, FF $\rightarrow$ FF, or VT $\rightarrow$ VT
	AUTO WRAP	OFF/ON	Select whether a line feed and carriage return will happen when the printer reaches the right margin.
	AUTO SKIP	ON/OFF	Select whether a line feed and carriage return will happen when the printer position reaches the bottom margin.
	LEFT MARGIN	##	Set the left margin at column 0 to 70 columns at 10 cpi.
	RIGHT MARGIN	##	Set the right margin at column 10 to 80 columns at 10 cpi.

## **PRINT MENU (continued)**

Menu		Description	
HP LASERJET (continue)	TOP MARGIN	#.##	Set the top margin at a distance from the top edge of the paper: 0, 0.33, 0.5, 1.0, 1.5 or 2.0. The factory setting is 0.5.
	BOTTOM MARGIN	#.##	Set the bottom margin at a distance from the bottom edge of the paper: 0, 0.33, 0.5, 1.0, 1.5 or 2.0. The factory setting is 0.33(None-HP), 0.5(HP).
	LINES	###	Set the number of lines on each page from 5 to 128 lines.
EPSON FX-850	FONT NO.	I000:###	Enter the code for the font that you want.
	FONT PITCH/POINT	##.##	Enter the size you want the font to be printed.
	CHARACTER SET	PC-8/	Set the symbol set or the character set.
	TABLE PRINT		Print code table.
	AUTO LF	OFF/ON	ON: CR→CR+LF, OFF: CR→CR
	AUTO MASK	OFF/ON	
	LEFT MARGIN	##	Set the left margin at column 0 to 70 columns at 10 cpi.
	RIGHT MARGIN	##	Set the right margin at column 10 to 80 columns at 10 cpi.
	TOP MARGIN	#.##	Set the top margin at a distance from the top edge of the paper: 0, 0.33, 0.5, 1.0, 1.5 or 2.0. The factory setting is 0.33.
	BOTTOM MARGIN	#.##	Set the bottom margin at a distance from the bottom edge of the paper: 0, 0.33, 0.5, 1.0, 1.5 or 2.0. The factory setting is 0.33.
	LINES	###	Set the number of lines on each page from 5 to 128 lines.
IBM PROPRINTER	FONT NO.	I000:###	Enter the code for the font that you want.
	FONT PITCH/POINT	##.##	Enter the size you want the font to be printed.
	CHARACTER SET	PC-8/	Set the symbol set or the character set.
	TABLE PRINT		Print code table.
	AUTO LF	OFF/ON	ON: CR→CR+LF, OFF: CR→CR Select whether you want the printer to auto Line Feed.
	AUTO CR	OFF/ON	Select whether you want the printer to auto Carriage Return.
	AUTO MASK	OFF/ON	
	LEFT MARGIN	##	Set the left margin at column 0 to 70 columns at 10 cpi.
	RIGHT MARGIN	##	Set the right margin at column 10 to 80 columns at 10 cpi.

## PRINT MENU (continued)

Menu			Description
IBM PROPRINTER (continue)	TOP MARGIN	#.##	Set the top margin at a distance from the top edge of the paper: 0, 0.33, 0.5, 1.0, 1.5 or 2.0. The factory setting is 0.33.
	BOTTOM MARGIN	#.##	Set the bottom margin at a distance from the bottom edge of the paper: 0, 0.33, 0.5, 1.0, 1.5 or 2.0. The factory setting is 0.33.
	LINES	###	Set the number of lines on each page from 5 to 128 lines.
HP-GL	CHAR SET (STD)	####	Enter the code for the Standard Character you want.
	CHAR SET (ALT)	####	Enter the code for the Alternative Character you want.
	PEN # SIZE	PEN1 to 6	Set size and gray percentage for the selected pen.
	PEN # GRAY	PEN1 <b>to</b> 6	15, 30, 45, 75, 90 or 100 % (# is the selected pen number)
BR-SCRIPT	ERROR PRINT	OFF/ON	Choose whether or not the printer prints an error if a postscript error occurs.

## NETWORK

Menu			Description
TCP/IP	TCP/IP ENABLE	ON/OFF	
	IP ADDRESS=	###.###.### .###	Enter the IP address.
	SUBNET MASK=	###.###.### .###	Enter the Subnet mask.
	GATEWAY=	###.###.### .###	Enter the Gateway address.
	IP BOOT TRIES	#	Enter the number of times the print server attempts to automatically obtain a TCP/IP address.
	IP METHOD	AUTO/STATIC /RARP/BOOTP /DHCP	You can choose the BOOT method that best suits your needs.
	APIPA	ON/OFF	Automatically allocates the IP address from the link-local address range.
NETWARE	NETWARE ENABLE	ON/OFF	Select ON to use the printer on a Netware network.
	NET FRAME	AUTO/8023/ ENET/8022/ SNAP	Lets you specify the frame type.
APPLETALK	ON/OFF		Select $ON$ to use the printer on a Macintosh <sup>®</sup> network.
NETBEUI	ON/OFF		Select ON to use the NETBEUI protocol on your network.
DLC/LLC	ON/OFF		Select ON to use the printer on a DCL/LLC network.
NETBIOS/IP	ON/OFF		Select ON to use the printer on a Net BIOS/IP network.
ENET	AUTO/100B-FD/10B-	-FD	Selects Ethernet link mode.

### INTERFACE

Menu			Description
SELECT	AUTO/PARALLEL/U	JSB/NETWORK	
AUTO IF TIME	1:5:99 (sec)		You need to set the time-out period for the auto interface selection.
INPUT BUFFER	LEVEL 1:3:15		Increase or decrease the input buffer capacity.
PARALLEL			When using the parallel interface
	HIGH SPEED	ON/OFF	Turns high-speed parallel communications on or off.
	BI-DIR	ON/OFF	Turns bi-directional parallel communications on or off.

#### **RESET MENU**

	Menu	Description
RESET PRINTER		Resets the printer and restores all printer settings (including command settings) to settings you have previously made with the control panel buttons.
FACTORY RESET		Resets the printer and restores all printer settings (including command settings) to the factory settings. See <i>List of factory settings</i> on page 4-23.
PARTS LIFE	FUSER UNIT	Resets the fuser unit. See <i>Replacing the</i> <i>Fuser Unit &amp; Transfer Roll Cartridge</i> <i>(FP-8000)</i> on page 6-5.

#### Set date and time

	1
-MENU- INFORMATION	
$\downarrow$	Press the + or - button until the <b>SETUP</b> mode appears (and to display each setting shown below).
-MENU- SETUP	
$\downarrow$	Press the <b>Set</b> button, and then press the + or - button until DATE & TIME appears.
SETUP DATE & TIME	
Ļ	Press the <b>Set</b> button, and then press the + or - button until YEAR appears.
DATE & TIME YEAR	
$\downarrow$	Press the <b>Set</b> button.
YEAR =2000 *	
$\downarrow$	Press the + button until 2004 appears.
YEAR =2004	
$\downarrow$	Press the <b>Set</b> button.
YEAR =2004 *	
$\downarrow$	Press the <b>Set</b> button.
DATE & TIME YEAR	
$\downarrow$	Press the <b>Set</b> button.
DATE & TIME MONTH	
$\downarrow$	_
DATE & TIME 2004/01/01 12:00	

#### About emulation modes

This printer has the following emulation modes.

#### **HP LaserJet Mode**

The HP LaserJet mode (or HP mode) is the emulation mode in which this printer supports the PCL6 language of the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet laser printer. Many software applications support this type of laser printer. Using this mode will allow your printer to operate at its best with those applications.

#### **BR-Script 3 Mode**

BR-Script is an original Brother page description language and a PostScript<sup>®</sup> language emulation interpreter. This printer supports level 3. The BR-Script interpreter of this printer allows you to control text and graphics on pages.

For technical information about PostScript commands, see the following manuals:

- Adobe Systems Incorporated. *PostScript Language Reference Manual, 3rd Edition*. Menlo Park: Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Inc., 1999.
- Adobe Systems Incorporated. PostScript Language Program Design. MenIo Park: Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Inc., 1988.
- Adobe Systems Incorporated. PostScript Language Reference Manual. Menlo Park: Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Inc., 1985.
- Adobe Systems Incorporated. PostScript Language Tutorial and Cookbook. Menlo Park: Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Inc., 1985.
- Adobe Systems Incorporated. *PostScript Language Reference Manual, third Edition.* Addison-Wesley Longman, Inc., 1999.

#### **HP-GL Mode**

The HP-GL mode is the emulation mode in which this printer supports the HP-GL language of the Hewlett-Packard plotter model HP-7475A. Many graphics and CAD applications support this type of plotter. Use this mode so your printer will work when printing from those types of applications.

#### **EPSON FX-850 and IBM Proprinter XL Mode**

The EPSON FX-850 and IBM Proprinter XL modes are the emulation modes that this printer supports to meet the industry-standard for dot matrix printers. Some applications support these dot matrix printer emulations. Use these emulation modes so your printer will work well when printing from those types of applications.

#### List of factory settings

The following table shows the factory settings. To reset the printer's network settings, see *Network Factory Default Setting* on page 3-18.

- The emulation mode affects the setting. Effective modes are shown in brackets in the following table.
- The following settings can not be restored to the factory settings with the reset menu in the factory settings mode interface mode, HRC setting, page protection, scalable font, lock panel, page counter and local language for display messages.
- The copy setting is always restored to the factory setting when the printer is turned off and on again.

Menu			Factory Setting
PAPER	SOURCE		AUTO
	PRIORITY		T1>T2>T3>T4
	MANUAL FEED		OFF
	TRAY1 SIZE		DETECT SENSOR
	TRAY2 SIZE		DETECT SENSOR
	TRAY3 SIZE		DETECT SENSOR
	TRAY4 SIZE		DETECT SENSOR
	DUPLEX		OFF
	OUTPUT		STANDARD
	JOB OFFSET		ON
QUALITY	RESOLUTION		600
	HRC		MEDIUM
	TONER SAVE		OFF
	DENSITY		0
SETUP	LANGUAGE		ENGLISH
	PANEL CONTROL	LOWER LCD	NONE
		AUTO ONLINE	ON
		BUTTON REPEAT	0.1 SEC
		MESSAGE SCROLL	LEVEL 1
	POWER SAVE TIME		30MIN
	AUTO CONTINUE		OFF
	TONER LOW		CONTINUE

	Menu		Factory Setting
SETUP	LOCK PANEL		OFF
(continue)	REPRINT		ON
	PAGE PROTECTION		AUTO
	EMULATION		AUTO(EPSON)
	KEEP PCL		OFF
	RAMDISK SIZE		ОМВ
	TIME STYLE		YY/MM/DD hh:mm
PRINT MENU	MEDIA TYPE		PLAIN PAPER
	PAPER		A4/LETTER
	COPIES		1
	ORIENTATION		PORTRAIT
	PRINT POSITON	X OFFSET	0
		Y OFFSET	0
	AUTO FF TIME		5
	FF SUPPRESS		OFF
	HP LASERJET	FONT NO.	59
		FONT PITCH/POINT	10.00/12.00
		SYMBOL SET	PC8
		AUTO LF	OFF
		AUTO CR	OFF
		AUTO WRAP	OFF
		AUTO SKIP	ON
		LEFT MARGIN	0
		RIGHT MARGIN	78
		TOP MARGIN	0.50
		BOTTOM MARGIN	0.50
		LINES	64
	EPSON FX-850	FONT NO.	59
		FONT PITCH/POINT	10.00/12.00
		CHARACTER SET	PC8
		AUTO LF	OFF
		AUTO MASK	OFF
		LEFT MARGIN	0
		RIGHT MARGIN	80
		TOP MARGIN	0.33
		BOTTOM MARGIN	0.33
		LINES	66

Menu		Factory Setting	
PRINT MENU	IBM PROPRINTER	FONT NO.	59
(continue)		FONT PITCH/POINT	10.00/12.00
		CHARACTER SET	PC8
		AUTO LF	OFF
		AUTO CR	OFF
		AUTO MASK	OFF
		LEFT MARGIN	0
		RIGHT MARGIN	80
		TOP MARGIN	0.33
		BOTTOM MARGIN	0.33
		LINES	66
	HP-GL	CHAR SET (STD)	ANSI ASCII
		CHAR SET (ALT)	ANSI ASCII
		PEN # SIZE	3DOTS
		PEN # GRAY	100%
	BR-SCRIPT	ERROR PRINT	OFF
NETWORK	TCP/IP	TCP/IP ENABLE	ON
		IP ADDRESS	169.254.1.0 <b>to</b> 169.254.254.255 <sup>*1</sup>
		SUBNET MASK	255.255.0.0 <sup>*1</sup>
		GATEWAY	0.0.0
		IP BOOT TRIES	3
		IP METHOD	AUTO
		APIPA	ON
	NETWARE	NETWARE ENABLE	ON
		NET FRAME	AUTO
	APPLETALK		ON
	NETBEUI		ON
	DLC/LLC		ON
	NETBIOS/IP		ON
	ENET		AUTO
INTERFACE	SELECT		AUTO
	AUTO IF TIME		5
	INPUT BUFFER		LEVEL 3
	PARALLEL	HIGH SPEED	ON
		BI-DIR	ON

\*1 These settings depend on APIPA function.

## **Buzzer Indications**

The control panel has a buzzer. The buzzer will sound when one of the control panel buttons is pressed, or the status of the printer changes. See the table for a description of the buzzer meanings.

Buzzer Indications	Conditions	
A short buzz	When you enter any information using the button.	
Two short buzzes	When you come back to the top menu option after you move forward or backward through the menus.	
	When you move to another menu level.	
Five short buzzes	When an error occur.	
A long buzz	When you set any optional menu setting.	
Two long buzzes	When the printer becomes online. When the printer becomes READY status after a warming up condition.	
A short and a long buzz	When you enter wrong information.	

You can change the settings of the buzzer by using the buttons on the control panel.

To change the setting of the buzzer, press the + (plus) button until SETUP is displayed, then press the Set button. Press the + (plus) button until ERROR BUZZER or PANEL BUZZER is displayed and press the Set button.

See SETUP in this chapter for a description of the buzzer settings (see SETUP on page 4-14).



Read this chapter to learn how to correct printer problems.

## If you are unable to fix the problem

Turn the printer off, disconnect the power cord from the AC outlet/socket, and contact your dealer or Brother Customer Service for assistance.

# 

Do not make any changes or modifications to the equipment, as this may cause a fire or an electric shock.

# 

Turn the printer off and disconnect the power cord from the AC outlet/socket before performing maintenance on the printer. Failure to turn the printer off and disconnect the power cord may result in an electric shock.

## **Power Problems**

Symptom	Possible Cause	Action
No power	Is the printer off?	Press the I on the power switch to turn the printer on. See <i>Turning the Printer On and Off</i> on page 1-5.
	Is the power cord loose or disconnected?	Turn the printer off and connect the power cord properly. Turn the printer on again.
	Is the printer connected to a correctly rated outlet/socket?	Connect the printer to an AC power outlet/socket that you know works. Do not connect any other equipment to the outlet/socket. Do not connect the printer to an auxiliary power outlet on the back of a computer.
The printer frequently turns off	Is the power cord loose or disconnected?	Turn the printer off and connect the power cord correctly. Turn the printer on again.
	The printer is defective.	Turn the printer off immediately, disconnect the power cord from the AC power outlet/socket, and contact your dealer or Brother Customer Service.

# **Printing Problems**

### Indicators are On, Flashing or Off

Symptom	Possible Cause	Action
The <b>Alarm</b> LED is on	Is there an error message on the control panel display?	Check the message and rectify the error accordingly. See What to Do When an Error Message Appears on page 5-15.
The <b>Ready</b> LED is off	Is the control panel display on the menu screen?	Press the Menu buttons on the control panel to go back to the READY state. See <i>Buttons</i> on page 4-2.
The <b>Ready</b> LED is not on or is not	Is the parallel, USB, or Ethernet interface cable loose or disconnected?	Turn the printer off and check the interface cable. If necessary, reconnect.
flashing after executing the print command	Does the parallel, USB, or Ethernet interface cable meet the required printer specifications?	Use only the recommended parallel or USB interface cables for the printer. 10Base-T and 100Base-TX Ethernet interface cables are compatible with the printer. Use twisted pair cables suitable for network connections. A Category 5 100Base-TX is required.
	Is the computer configured correctly?	<ul> <li>Check the following settings on your computer and reconfigure any that are not correct.</li> <li>Make sure that the appropriate printer driver for your operating system is installed.</li> <li>Make sure that the port is set correctly in the printer driver.</li> </ul>
	Is the printer IP address correct? (When using TCP/IP.)	Call your system administrator to obtain a valid IP address. Use the printer configuration list to confirm the IP address.
The <b>Ready</b> LED is not on or is not flashing after executing the print command	Is the printer properly configured for use through a network? (When on a network.)	Print the printer configuration list to check the network settings. Correct any in appropriate settings. See the <i>Network User's Guide</i> on the CD-ROM.
	The network has a problem. (When on a network).	Check that the printer is on and execute the print command from the computer one more time. If the problem persists, call your system administrator.
	Is the printer off?	Press the I on the power switch to turn the printer on. See <i>Turning the Printer On and Off</i> on page 1-5.
Printouts are not output from the Printer even though the <b>Ready</b> LED is on or flashing	There may be data remaining in the printer.	Cancel printing or force the remaining data to be printed out. See <i>Job Cancel Button</i> on page 4-2

## **Cannot Print in Windows®**

Symptom	Possible Cause	Action
The printer does not print	Example for Windows <sup>®</sup> XP Does "Pause Printing" appear in the printer window?	<ul> <li>When printing stops because of an error, the printer sometimes switches to the "Pause Printing" state. Follow the steps below to release the printer from the "Pause Printing" state.</li> <li>1. On the Start menu, click Printers and Faxes.</li> <li>2. Double-click the appropriate printer.</li> <li>3. In the printer window, click the Printer menu.</li> <li>4. On the Printer menu, if Pause Printing is selected, click it to release.</li> </ul>
	Is the printer off?	Press the I on the power switch to turn the printer on. See <i>Turning the Printer On and Off</i> on page 1-5.
	Is the parallel, USB, or Ethernet interface cable loose or disconnected?	Turn the printer off and check the interface cable. If necessary, reconnect it, then turn the printer back on.
Cannot print with TCP/IP	Is the printer IP address set correctly? (When using TCP/IP.)	The IP address might be different. Call your system administrator and set the correct IP address. Use the printer configuration list to confirm the current IP address.
	Is there a reception filter?	Call your system administrator to find out if there is a reception filter set.
An error message appears on the computer screen	A printer error has occurred.	Check the message and rectify the error accordingly.

# Cannot Print from a Macintosh® Computer

Symptom	Possible Cause	Action
The printer does not appear in the Chooser window	Is the printer off?	Press the I on the power switch to turn the printer on. See <i>Turning the Printer On and Off</i> on page 1-5.
	Is the USB or Ethernet interface cable loose or disconnected?	Turn the printer off and check the interface cable. If necessary, reconnect it, then turn the printer back on.
	Is the network expansion card loose or disconnected?	Turn the printer off and reinstall the network expansion card into the printer, then turn the printer back on.
	Are the zone and printer names correctly specified?	The zone or printer names might be incorrect. Ask your system administrator for the correct settings. Use the printer configuration list to confirm the current printer settings.
An error message appears on the computer screen	Are you using the appropriate Mac OS <sup>®</sup> ?	Print from a computer with an operating system compatible with the printer. This printer supports Mac OS <sup>®</sup> 8.6 to Mac OS <sup>®</sup> X.
	A print error has occurred.	Check the message and rectify the error accordingly.

# **Print Quality Problems**

### Blank or Completely Black Pages are Output

Symptom	Possible Cause	Action
Nothing is printed	The seal of the toner cartridge is not pulled out.	Pull out the seal. See <i>Replacing the Toner Cartridge</i> <i>(TN-1700)</i> on page 6-1.
	Two or more sheets may be feeding at once.	Remove the paper stack from the tray, fan it, and put it back in the tray.
	The toner cartridge is old or damaged.	Replace the toner cartridge. See <i>Replacing the Toner Cartridge</i> <i>(TN-1700)</i> on page 6-1.
	The toner cartridge is not correctly set.	Reset the toner cartridge correctly. See <i>Replacing the Toner Cartridge</i> ( <i>TN-1700</i> ) on page 6-1.
	The power supply is defective.	Contact your dealer or Brother Customer Service.
Output sheets are completely black	The toner cartridge is old or damaged.	Replace the toner cartridge. See <i>Replacing the Toner Cartridge</i> ( <i>TN-1700</i> ) on page 6-1.
	The power supply is defective.	Contact your dealer or Brother Customer Service.

# Faded or Dirty Printouts, White Areas (drop-outs), Creases, Blurs

Symptom	Possible Cause	Action
Faded printouts Printer	Is the media suitable?	Replace the media with a recommended size and type, and confirm that your printer driver settings are correct. See <i>Suitable and Unsuitable Paper Types</i> on page 2-1.
	Is the paper damp?	Replace the paper. See <i>Loading Paper and Printing</i> on page 2-9.
	The toner cartridge is old or damaged.	Replace the toner cartridge. See <i>Replacing the Toner Cartridge</i> ( <i>TN-1700</i> ) on page 6-1.
	Is the printer driver Toner Save Mode active?	In the printer driver, deactivate the Toner Save Mode in the Print Quality setting of Advanced tab (Windows <sup>®</sup> ), or the <b>General</b> dialog box (Macintosh <sup>®</sup> ).
	The power supply is defective.	Contact your dealer or Brother Customer Service.
Dirty spots are printed	Is the media suitable? Are you using preprinted or inkjet paper?	Replace the media with a recommended size and type, and confirm that your printer driver settings are correct. See <i>Suitable and Unsuitable Paper Types</i> on page 2-1.
	The toner cartridge is old or damaged.	Replace the toner cartridge. See <i>Replacing the Toner Cartridge</i> <i>(TN-1700)</i> on page 6-1.
Vertical black lines	The toner cartridge, fuser unit or transfer roll cartridge is old or damaged.	Check the toner cartridge, fuser unit and transfer roll cartridge and replace them as necessary. See <i>Replacing the Toner Cartridge</i> <i>(TN-1700)</i> on page 6-1. See <i>Replacing the Fuser Unit &amp; Transfer</i> <i>Roll Cartridge (FP-8000)</i> on page 6-5.
Recurring smudges	Dirt in the paper path.	Print several blank sheets.
Printer	The toner cartridge, fuser unit or transfer roll cartridge is old or damaged.	Check the toner cartridge, fuser unit and transfer roll cartridge and replace them as necessary. See <i>Replacing the Toner Cartridge</i> <i>(TN-1700)</i> on page 6-1. <i>See Replacing the Fuser Unit &amp; Transfer</i> <i>Roll Cartridge (FP-8000)</i> on page 6-5.

Symptom	Possible Cause	Action
Ink smears when rubbed.	Is the paper damp?	Replace the paper. See <i>Loading Paper and Printing</i> on page 2-9.
Printer	Is the media suitable?	Replace the media with a recommended size and type, and confirm that your printer driver settings are correct. See <i>Suitable and Unsuitable Paper Types</i> on page 2-1.
Shadows appear around areas of dense black printing.	Is the media suitable?	Replace the media with a recommended size and type, and confirm that your printer driver settings are correct. See <i>Suitable and Unsuitable Paper Types</i> on page 2-1.
Ghost image	Is the media suitable?	Replace the media with a recommended size and type, and confirm that your printer driver settings are correct. See <i>Suitable and Unsuitable Paper Types</i> on page 2-1.
White spots appear in areas of dense black printing.	Is the media suitable? Is the media folded or creased?	Replace the media with a recommended size and type, and confirm that your printer driver settings are correct. See <i>Suitable and Unsuitable Paper Types</i> on page 2-1.
P	The toner cartridge is old or damaged.	Replace the toner cartridge. See <i>Replacing the Toner Cartridge</i> <i>(TN-1700)</i> on page 6-1.
Partial blanks	Is the paper damp?	Replace the paper. See <i>Loading Paper and Printing</i> on page 2-9.
Printer Printer IIIII Printer	Is the media suitable?	Replace the media with a recommended size and type, and confirm that your printer driver settings are correct. See <i>Suitable and Unsuitable Paper Types</i> on page 2-1.

Symptom	Possible Cause	Action
Vertical stripes	Is the toner cartridge properly installed in the printer?	Make sure that the toner cartridge is properly installed. See <i>Replacing the Toner Cartridge</i> <i>(TN-1700)</i> on page 6-1.
	Dirt may be on the laser window.	Clean the laser window.
	The toner cartridge, transfer roll cartridge, or fuser unit is old or damaged.	Check the toner cartridge, transfer roll cartridge and fuser unit and replace them as necessary. See <i>Replacing the Toner Cartridge</i> <i>(TN-1700)</i> on page 6-1. See <i>Replacing the Fuser Unit &amp; Transfer</i> <i>Roll Cartridge (FP-8000)</i> on page 6-5.
Creased paper	Is the paper damp?	Replace the paper. See <i>Loading Paper and Printing</i> on page 2-9.
	Is the media suitable? Are you using warped paper?	Replace the media with a recommended size and type, and confirm that your printer driver settings are correct. See <i>Suitable and Unsuitable Paper Types</i> on page 2-1.
	Is the paper tray properly inserted into the printer?	Push the paper tray completely back into the printer.
	Is there paper or a foreign object jammed in the printer?	Turn the power off and remove the jammed paper or foreign object. If you cannot remove the obstruction, turn the printer off and contact your dealer or Brother Customer Service. Do not attempt to disassemble the printer.
	Is the fuser unit or transfer roll cartridge properly installed in the printer?	Make sure that the transfer roll cartridge and fuser unit are properly installed. See <i>Replacing the Fuser Unit &amp; Transfer</i> <i>Roll Cartridge (FP-8000)</i> on page 6-5.

Symptom	Possible Cause	Action
Slanted printing, Incorrectly positioned printing Printer Printer Printer Printer	Are the paper guides in the paper tray set correctly?	In the paper tray, set the side and end guides to their correct positions. See Load A4/Letter Paper in the Paper Tray on page 2-9. See Load Envelopes in the Paper Tray on page 2-15.
Text is blurred.	Is the paper damp?	Replace the paper. See <i>Loading Paper and Printing</i> on page 2-9.
Printer Printer Printer Printer	Is the media suitable?	Replace the media with a recommended size and type, and confirm that your printer driver settings are correct. See <i>Suitable and Unsuitable Paper Types</i> on page 2-1.

# **Unsatisfactory Printing**

Symptom	Possible Cause	Action
Unsatisfactory transparencies	Is the transparency sheet suitable?	Use transparencies suitable for use with this printer.
	Is the printer driver configured to print transparencies?	Make sure that the transparencies is selected on paper tab on the printer driver (in Windows <sup>®)</sup> or <b>Page Setup</b> dialog box (with Macintosh <sup>®</sup> )
Unsatisfactory envelopes	Are the envelopes of a suitable type?	Use envelopes suitable for use with this printer. See <i>Suitable and Unsuitable Paper Types</i> on page 2-1.
	Is the printer driver configured to print envelopes?	Make sure that the envelopes is selected on paper tab on the printer driver (in Windows <sup>®)</sup> or <b>Page Setup</b> dialog box (with Macintosh <sup>®</sup> )
Unsatisfactory printing	Are the printer driver toner save or low-resolution functions active?	Change the printer driver settings on the Print Quality setting of Advanced tab.

# Paper Handling Problems

First, make sure that you are using paper that meets our recommended paper specifications. See *Suitable and Unsuitable Paper Types* on page 2-1.

Symptom	Action
The printer does not load paper.	<ul> <li>If paper is in the paper tray, make sure it is straight. If the paper is curled, you should straighten it before printing. Sometimes it is helpful to remove the paper, turn the stack over, and then put it back in the paper tray.</li> <li>Reduce the amount of paper in the paper tray, and then try again.</li> <li>Make sure that manual feed mode is not set in the printer driver.</li> <li>Fan the paper well and put it back in firmly.</li> <li>Wipe the rubber parts of the feed roller with a damp, soft cloth. (See</li> </ul>
	<i>Cleaning the Feeder Roller</i> on page 6-17.) If this does not correct the problem, the feed roller needs to be replaced. Please call your dealer or Brother Customer Service for a replacement.
There is a paper jam.	<ul> <li>Clear the jammed paper (see <i>Clearing Paper Jams</i> on page 5-17).</li> <li>Wipe the rubber parts of the feed roller with a damp, soft cloth. (<i>See Cleaning the Feeder Roller</i> on page 6-17.) If this does not correct the problem, the feed roller needs to be replaced. Please call your dealer or Brother Customer Service for a replacement.</li> </ul>
The printed pages are curled, so the face-down output tray cannot hold the maximum number of sheets.	<ul> <li>Turn over the paper in the paper tray.</li> <li>Change the printer driver setting in Media Type to a thicker setting.</li> </ul>
The printer does not print.	<ul> <li>Make sure that the cable is connected to the printer.</li> <li>Make sure that you have chosen the appropriate printer driver.</li> </ul>
When printing on normal paper, it creases.	<ul> <li>Change the printer driver setting in Media to the Thin paper setting.</li> </ul>

# **Solving Print Problems**

Symptom	Action
The printer prints unexpectedly or it prints	Make sure the printer cable is not too long. We recommend that you use a parallel cable that is less than 2 metres (6 feet) long.
garbage data.	Make sure that the printer cable is not damaged or broken.
	If you are using an interface-switching device, remove it. Connect your computer directly to your printer, and then try again.
	Check that you have chosen the appropriate printer driver with 'Set as default'.
	Make sure that the printer is not connected to the same port that is also connected to a storage device or scanner. Take away all other devices and connect the port only to the printer.
	<ul> <li>Turn off Printer Status reporting in the Device Options tab in the printer driver.</li> </ul>
The printer cannot print full	Press the Go button to print the data that is left in the printer.
pages of a document.	If the Go button does not clear the error, reduce the complexity of your document or reduce the print resolution.
	Change the following settings in the supplied Windows <sup>®</sup> driver, and then try again. The best combination of the settings below will vary depending on your document.
	Graphics mode
	<ul> <li>■ TrueType<sup>TM</sup> mode</li> <li>■ Use printer TrueType<sup>TM</sup> fonts</li> </ul>
The printer connet print full	
The printer cannot print full pages of a document. An error	<ul> <li>Press the Go button to print the data that is left in the printer.</li> <li>Reduce the print resolution or reduce the complexity of your document.</li> </ul>
message MEMORY FULL appears.	<ul> <li>Expand the printer memory by adding a DIMM. See <i>Memory expansion</i> on page 2-26.</li> </ul>
The headers or footers appear when I view my document on the screen but they do not show up when I print it.	Most laser printers have a restricted area that cannot be printed on. This 'unprintable area' is usually the first two lines and the last two lines of a page (leaving 62 printable lines). Adjust the top and bottom margins of your document to allow for this.

# **Others Problems**

Symptom	Action
The printer cannot print at all. Your PC shows the following error message: 'There was an error writing to LPT1: (or BRUSB) for the printer.'	<ul> <li>Check that the printer cable is not damaged or broken.</li> <li>If you are using an interface-switching device, remove it. Connect your computer directly to your printer, and then try again.</li> <li>Check that you have chosen the appropriate printer driver and 'Set as default'.</li> </ul>

#### **Network Problems**

Symptom	Possible Cause	Action
The IP address changes when turning on the printer	Is the printer set to acquire an IP address through a DHCP server?	Set the IP address acquisition method to "Panel". See Quick Setup Guide.
Cannot use a web browser to manage the printer.	Is the printer off?	Press the I on the power switch to turn the printer on. See <i>Turn the Printer On</i> on page 1-5.
	Is the Ethernet cable loose or disconnected?	Turn the printer off and check the Ethernet cable. If necessary, reconnect, then turn the printer back on.
	Is the printer's Internet address correct?	Confirm that the printer Internet address is correct. If the problem persists, use an IP address to connect to the printer instead.
	Is the printer's IP address correct?	The IP address might be set incorrectly. Ask your system administrator for the correct settings. Use the printer configuration list to confirm the current IP address.
	Are you using a proxy server?	Certain proxy servers block access to the printer. Configure your Web browser so that it does not use the proxy server or set the address you want to access so that it does not go through the proxy server.
	Is the port number correct?	The default port number is "80". Specify the correct port number.

#### **DOS Problems**

Symptom	Action	
Cannot print from application software	<ul> <li>Check that the DOS application software interface settings match those of your printer. For example, if you are using a parallel printer cable, you would most likely set your DOS software printer port to LPT1.</li> <li>Check if the printer has any printer alarms.</li> <li>Check that you have chosen the appropriate printer in your application software.</li> </ul>	

# **BR-Script 3 Problems**

Symptom	Action
The printer cannot print.	<ul> <li>If IGNORE DATA appears on the LCD, please do the following:</li> <li>1. Reset the printer. [Press the - button twice, then press the Set button twice and finally press the Go button.]</li> <li>2. Turn off ERROR PRINT in BR-SCRIPT3 mode. Press the + button five times, then press the Set button and then the - button, now press the Set button twice, select ERROR PRINT=OFF and press the Set button and finally press the Go button.]</li> <li>3. If the printer prints out the error message page which says "ERROR NAME; limitcheck", add more memory. See Installing the DIMM Memory on page A-6.</li> </ul>
The print speed slows down.	Add optional memory. See Installing the DIMM Memory on page A-6.
The printer cannot print EPS data.	<ul> <li>You need the following settings to print EPS data:</li> <li>1. In the Printer folder, select the printer you use.</li> <li>2. Press the Advanced button on the PostScript tab.</li> <li>3. Select 'Tagged binary communication protocol' in data format.</li> </ul>

# What to Do When an Error Message Appears

#### LCD messages

Standard paper tray	TRAY 1 and TRAY 2
Optional paper tray	TRAY 3 and TRAY 4
Optional duplex unit for Duplex printing	DX
Offset catch tray	СТ

#### **Error Messages**

Message	Meaning and Action
NO TONER	Install the toner cartridge correctly.
	See Replacing the Toner Cartridge (TN-1700) on page 6-1.
ILLEGAL TONER	Use only a Brother genuine toner cartridge.
NO PAPER XXX	Put paper in the empty tray.
NO TRAY XXX	Put the paper tray in the printer.
COVER OPEN	Close the top cover of the printer. Close the back cover of the printer. Ensure that the cover of the DX is closed. Close the CT cover of the printer.
BACK LEVER ERROR	Lower the Back lever.
JAM XXX	Carefully pull out the jammed paper from the indicated area. See <i>Clearing Paper Jams</i> on page 5-17.
STACKER FULL	Take some paper out of the output tray.
SIZE MISMATCH	Put the same size paper in the paper tray that is selected in the printer driver, and then press the <b>Go</b> button.
MEDIATYPE ERROR	Specify the correct type of media.
MANUAL FEED	Put the same size of paper in the paper tray as is shown on the LCD. If the printer is 'paused', press the <b>Go</b> button.
SIZE ERROR TX	Put the same size paper in the paper tray that is selected in the printer driver. See <i>Suitable and Unsuitable Paper Types</i> on page 2-1.
SIZE ERROR DX	You can only print in the sizes specified for Duplex printing. Check printer driver setting and paper size in the tray. See <i>Suitable and Unsuitable Paper Types</i> on page 2-1.
SIZE ERROR CT	The CT does not accept the paper size specified. Select the corrected paper size in the printer driver. See <i>Suitable and Unsuitable Paper Types</i> on page 2-1.
LT-8000 FAIL	Optional Lower Tray is removed. Turn off the printer, and then turn it on again.
DX-8000 FAIL	Optional Duplex unit is removed. Turn off the printer, and then turn it on again.
CT-8000 FAIL	Optional Offset Catch Tray is removed. Turn off the printer, and then turn it on again.
DIMM ERROR	Re-install the DIMM correctly. Turn off the printer. Wait a few seconds, and then turn it on again. If this error message appears again, replace the DIMM with a new one.
CARD ERROR	<ul> <li>Make sure of the following:</li> <li>The CompactFlash card is installed properly.</li> <li>The installed CompactFlash card is formatted properly.</li> <li>Turn off the printer. Wait a few seconds, then turn it on again. If this error message appears again, replace the CompactFlash card with a new one.</li> </ul>

Message	Meaning and Action
CARD REMOVAL	Turn off the printer. Wait a few seconds, then turn it on again. If this error message appears again, replace the CompactFlash card with a new one.
BUFFER ERROR	Check the Interface settings.
STORAGE FULL	Delete data from RAM or CompactFlash or add more memory. See <i>Installing the DIMM</i> <i>Memory</i> on page A-6 or See <i>Installing the CompactFlash Card</i> on page A-4.
DOWNLOAD FULL	Delete data from RAM or add more memory. See <i>Installing the DIMM Memory</i> on page A-6.
FONT FULL	Delete data from RAM or CompactFlash or add more memory. See <i>Installing the DIMM</i> <i>Memory</i> on page A-6 or See <i>Installing the CompactFlash Card</i> on page A-4.
MEMORY FULL	Delete data from RAM or add more memory. See <i>Installing the DIMM Memory</i> on page A-6.
PRINT OVERRUN	Select a lower resolution or set the page protect option in the driver to the correct size.

### Maintenance Messages

Message	Meaning and Action
TONER LOW	Purchase a new toner cartridge and have it ready. When the print result is faded printouts, replace the new toner cartridge. To replace the toner cartridge, see <i>Replacing the Toner Cartridge (TN-1700)</i> on page 6-1.
REPLACE FUSER	Replace the new fuser unit and transfer roll cartridge. To replace the fuser unit and transfer roll cartridge, see <i>Replacing the Fuser Unit &amp; Transfer Roll Cartridge</i> ( <i>FP-8000</i> ) on page 6-5.
REPLACE PF KIT1	Call your dealer for a replacement paper feeding kit.
REPLACE PF KIT2	Call your dealer for a replacement paper feeding kit.
REPLACE PF KIT3	Call your dealer for a replacement paper feeding kit.
REPLACE PF KIT4	Call your dealer for a replacement paper feeding kit.

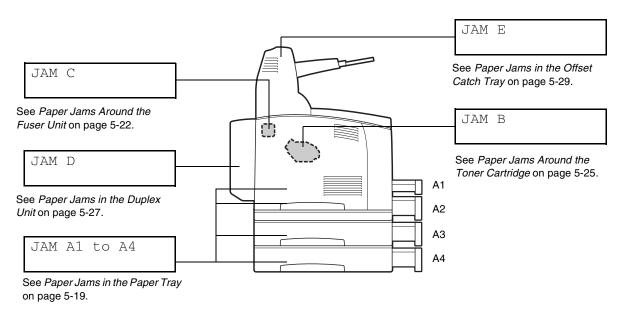
## Call Service Messages

Message	Meaning and Action
ERROR ###	Turn off the printer. Wait a few seconds, then turn it on again. If this does not clear the problem, call your dealer or Brother Customer Service.

# **Clearing Paper Jams**

If a paper jam occurs, printing stops and an error message appears on the control panel informing you of the location of the paper jam.

To clear the paper jam, read the error message, refer to the appropriate section below, and follow the procedure.



Attempting to print while there is paper jammed in the printer may damage the printer. Remove jammed paper immediately.

### 

- The illustration above shows the printer with the two optional lower trays, duplex unit, and offset catch tray installed.
- If the jammed paper is removed without opening the top cover, you still need to open and close the top cover. Doing this will remove the error message.
- Paper jams could be due to the printer installation environment and type of paper used. For details on selecting the appropriate location to install the printer, see Safety Precautions on page -XIX. For details on selecting the correct type of paper, see Suitable and Unsuitable Paper Types on page 2-1.

# 

- When removing paper jams, make sure that no pieces of paper are left inside the printer, as this can cause a fire. If the paper is wrapped around the fuser or roller, or you cannot see the jam you are trying to clear, do not attempt to remove the paper by yourself, as this may cause injuries or burns. Turn the printer off immediately and contact your dealer or Brother Customer Service.
- Never touch an area indicated by a high-temperature warning label (on or near the fuser unit). Touching these areas may result in burns.
- If smoke comes out of the printer when a paper jam occurs, do not open the printer covers. Turn the printer off, remove the power cord from the AC outlet/socket, and contact your dealer or Brother Customer Service for assistance.
- Remove jammed paper slowly and carefully to avoid tearing it.

#### 

Paper jams can be caused by incorrect printer installation, or using unsuitable or low-quality paper. For details about the types of paper suitable for printing, see *Suitable and Unsuitable Paper Types* on page 2-1.

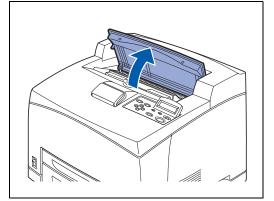
**1** Open the top cover.

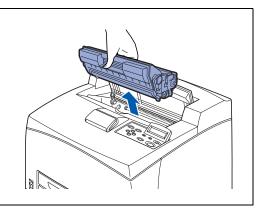
Do not touch any parts inside the printer.

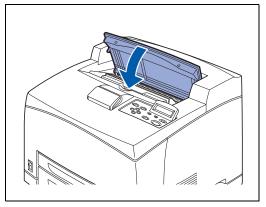
**2** Hold the toner cartridge by the grip and pull it out slowly. Then place it on a flat surface.

To prevent the toner from dirtying the surface, lay a piece of paper on the surface before putting the toner cartridge down.

**3** Close the top cover securely.





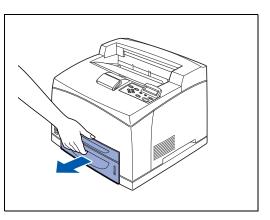


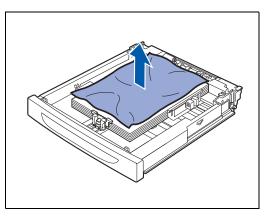
**4** Pull the paper tray out of the printer.

#### 

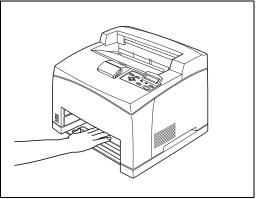
The paper tray must be pulled out completely. If the paper tray is pulled out halfway and pushed in again, the paper may be damaged.

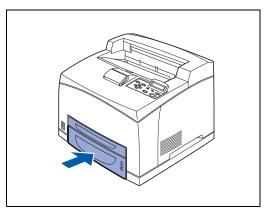
- If the paper is jammed inside the printer and behind paper tray 1, pull out both paper tray 1 and paper tray 2.
- If the paper is jammed inside the printer and behind paper tray 2, pull out only paper tray 2.
- **5** Remove any wrinkled paper in the paper tray.





- 6 Remove any paper jammed inside the printer.
- If the printer is installed with the two optional lower trays, examine the interior of all the lower trays.
- If the printer is installed with the two optional lower trays and the A5-sized paper (length 148.5 mm (5.8 in.)) of the short edge feed is jammed inside the feeder, use both hands to grip the both ends of the paper to pull it out to the front.
- 7 Push the paper tray completely into the printer.

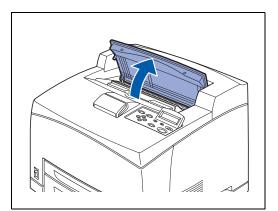


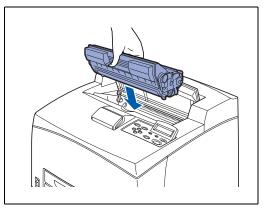


- 8 Open the top cover.

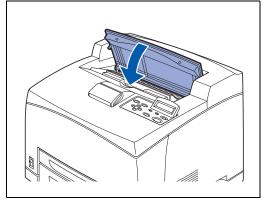
Do not touch any parts inside the printer.

- **9** Hold the toner cartridge by the grip and insert it into the slot inside the printer.
- - Do not touch any parts inside the printer.
  - Ensure that the toner cartridge is firmly set.





**10** Close the top cover securely.



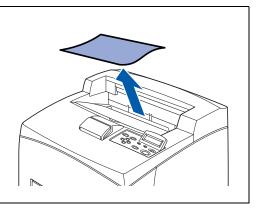
#### Paper Jams Around the Fuser Unit

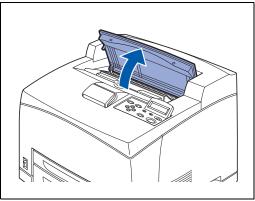
1 Remove any paper from the center output tray.

Do not touch any parts inside the printer.

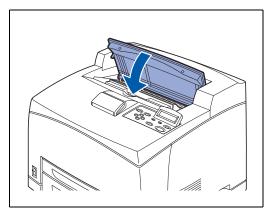
**2** Open the top cover.

If the duplex unit is installed, open the cover of the duplex unit first. See *Paper Jams in the Duplex Unit* on page 5-27.





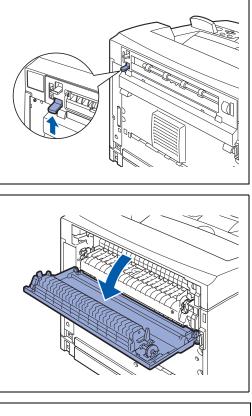
**3** Hold the toner cartridge by the grip and pull it out slowly. Then place it on a flat surface.

To prevent the toner from dirtying the surface, lay a piece of paper on the surface before putting the toner cartridge down. 

**4** Close the top cover securely.

**5** Open the back cover by lifting the lower gray lever at the top left corner of the back of the printer.

Do not touch any parts inside the printer.



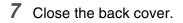
**6** Remove any jammed paper. If paper is torn, check for any remaining torn pieces of paper.

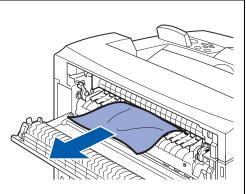
#### 

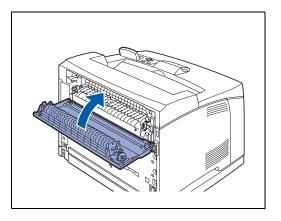
- The fuser unit is hot. Be careful not to touch it as you can get burnt.
- Make sure that the levers at both ends of the fuser unit are returned to the positions they were in before clearing the jam.



If you let go of the cover of the fuser unit, it will return to its original position.







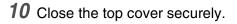
Make sure that the levers at the back of the printer, as shown in the illustration, are returned to the positions they were in before clearing the jam.

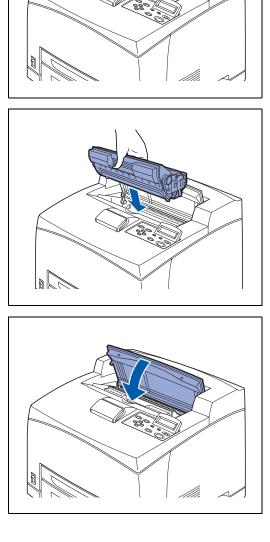
8 Open the top cover.



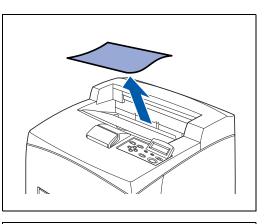
Do not touch any parts inside the printer.

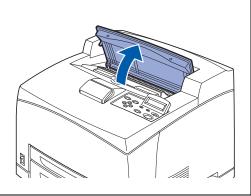
- **9** Hold the toner cartridge by the grip and insert it into the slot inside the printer.
- - Do not touch any parts inside the printer.
  - Ensure that the toner cartridge is firmly set.





1 Remove any paper from the center output tray.





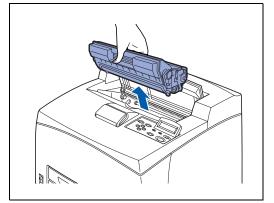


Do not touch any parts inside the printer.

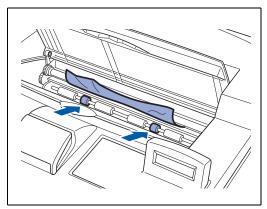
**2** Open the top cover.

**3** Hold the toner cartridge by the grip and pull it out slowly. Then place it on a flat surface.

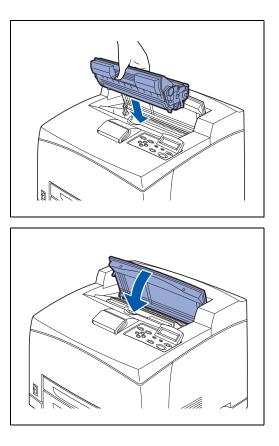
To prevent the toner from dirtying the surface, lay a piece of paper on the surface before putting the toner cartridge down.



4 Examine the interior from which the toner cartridge has been taken out and remove any jammed paper. By rotating the rollers as shown in the illustration, the paper will be loosened and can be removed easily. If paper is torn, check for any remaining torn pieces of paper.



- **5** Hold the toner cartridge by the grip and insert it into the slot inside the printer.
- - Do not touch any parts inside the printer.
  - Ensure that the toner cartridge is firmly set.
- **6** Close the top cover securely.



#### Paper Jams in the Duplex Unit

**1** Open the top cover.

Do not touch any parts inside the printer.

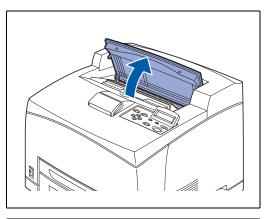
**2** Hold the toner cartridge by the grip and pull it out slowly. Then place it on a flat surface.

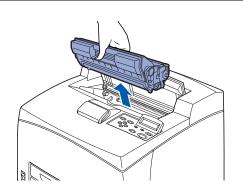
To prevent the toner from dirtying the surface, lay a piece of paper on the surface before putting the toner cartridge down.

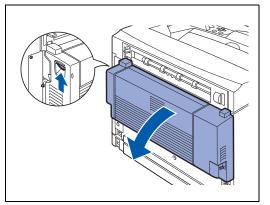
**3** Lift the lever at the top left hand side of the duplex unit to unlock it and open the cover of the duplex unit.

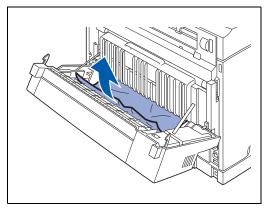
4 Examine the interior of the duplex unit and remove any jammed paper.

If paper is torn, check for any remaining torn pieces of paper.





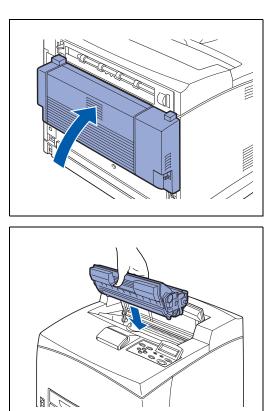




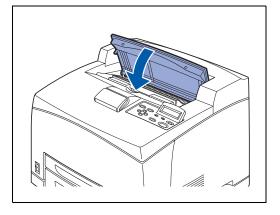
**5** Close the cover of the duplex unit.

**6** Hold the toner cartridge by the grip and insert it into the slot inside the printer.

Do not touch any parts inside the printer.Ensure that the toner cartridge is firmly set.



7 Close the top cover securely.



#### Paper Jams in the Offset Catch Tray

**1** Open the top cover.

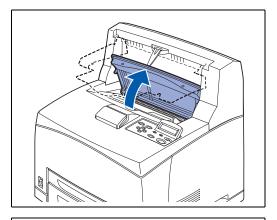
Ũ

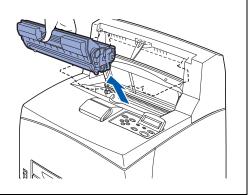
Do not touch any parts inside the printer.

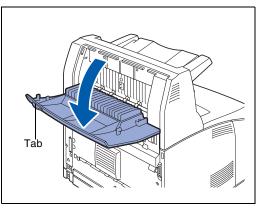
**2** Hold the toner cartridge by the grip and pull it out slowly. Then place it on a flat surface.

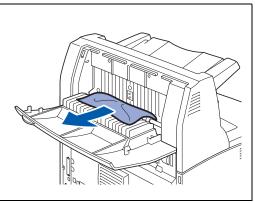
To prevent the toner from dirtying the surface, lay a piece of paper on the surface before putting the toner cartridge down.

**3** Open the offset catch tray cover by pulling the tab at the top left of the cover.









**4** Remove any jammed paper.

**5** Close the offset catch tray cover.

**6** Open the back cover by lifting up the lower gray lever at the top left corner of the back of the printer.

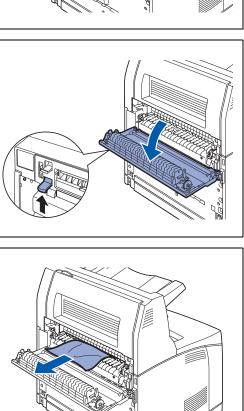
7 Remove any jammed paper. If paper is torn, check for any remaining torn pieces of paper.

### 

Ø

- The fuser unit is hot. Be careful not to touch it as you can get burnt.
- Make sure that the levers at both ends of the fuser unit are returned to the positions they were in before clearing the jam.

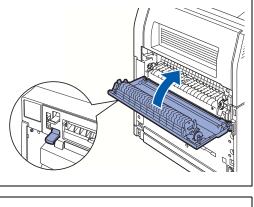
If you let go of the cover of the fuser unit, it will return to its original position.

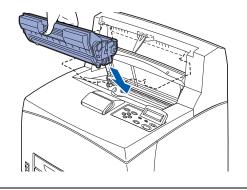


8 Close the back cover.

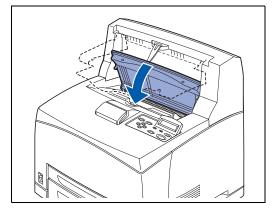
Make sure that the levers at the back of the printer, as shown in the illustration, are returned to the positions they were in before clearing the jam.

- **9** Hold the toner cartridge by the grip and insert it into the slot inside the printer.
- - Do not touch any parts inside the printer.
  - Ensure that the toner cartridge is firmly set.





**10** Close the top cover securely.



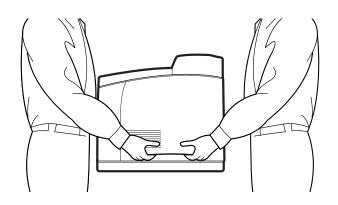
# **Transporting the Printer**

Whenever you transport the printer, use the packing materials that came with the printer. If you do not pack the printer properly, you may void your warranty.

- To prevent injuries, this printer should be lifted by two people.
- To lift the printer, face the front of the printer and grip the recessed areas at the bottom left and right with both hands.

Never try to lift the printer by gripping any other areas. Lifting the printer by gripping other areas can cause the printer to fall, resulting in injuries.

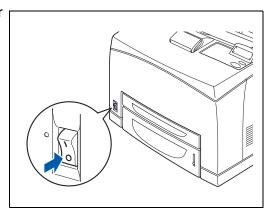
When lifting the printer, get a firm footing and bend your knees to avoid possible injuries to your back.



- When carrying the printer, keep it level to prevent trays or consumables from falling out. Do not tilt it more than 10 degrees in any direction.
- When the optional 2 lower trays are installed, remove them before transporting the printer. If the lower trays are not removed, they may fall, resulting in damage or injuries. Remove the 2 lower trays. Please refer to the literature we provided with them or see *Uninstalling the Lower Tray Unit* on page A-12.

Before transporting the printer, follow the procedure below:

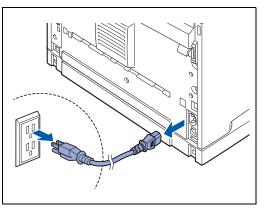
**1** Press the power switch to the **O** position to turn the power off.

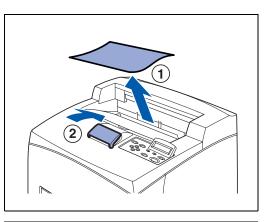


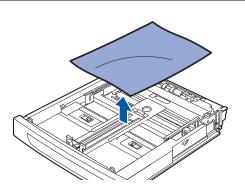
**2** Remove all connection cords, such as the power cord and interface cables.

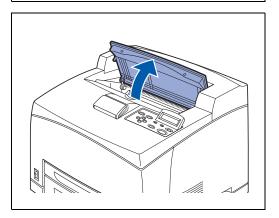
#### **WARNING**

- Never touch a power cord with wet hands. Danger of electric shock exists.
- When unplugging the machine, grasp the plug instead of the cord. Forcibly pulling on a cord can damage it and cause fire or electric shock.
- **3** Remove any paper from the center output tray (1) and return the paper stopper to its original position, if it is extended (2).







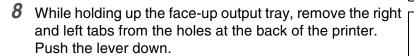


4 Pull out the paper tray from the printer and remove any paper in the tray.Keep the paper wrapped and away from humidity and dirt.

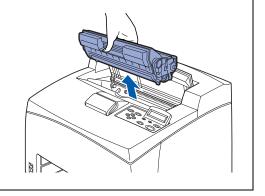
**5** Open the top cover.

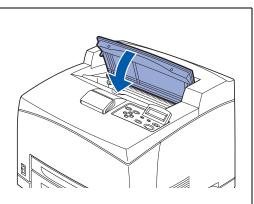
Do not touch any parts inside the printer.

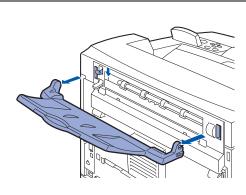
- 6 Hold the toner cartridge by the glip and pull it out slowly.
  - It is necessary to remove the toner cartridge. If you move the printer with the toner cartridge installed, the toner may spill in the interior of the printer.
  - Do not shake the toner cartridge after it has been removed from the printer. The toner will spill.
  - After removing the toner cartridge, put it into its original aluminum bag or wrap it with a thick cloth to prevent it from being exposed to strong light.
- 7 Close the top cover securely.

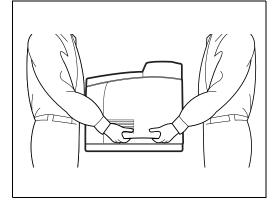


**9** Lift the printer and move it gently. If the printer is to be moved over a long distance, pack it inside the original carton.









# 6 Routine Maintenance and Consumable Items Replacement

# **Replacing the Toner Cartridge (TN-1700)**

The toner cartridge is a consumable. A new replacement toner cartridge contains enough toner to print approx. 17,000 A4 or Letter-size single-sided pages at about 5 % coverage. For more information about consumables, see *Introduction to the Optional and Consumable Items* on page A-1.

For details about when to change consumables, see Life Span of Consumable Items on page A-31.

#### **Toner Cartridge Handling Precautions**

# 🕂 WARNING

Never throw a toner cartridge into an open flame. It can cause an explosion and you can get burnt.

#### **Handling Precautions**

- Do not subject it to direct sunlight or strong light.
- When installing the toner cartridge, select a location not subject to strong light and try to finish the installation within 5 minutes.
- Do not touch the surface of the photosensitive drum. Do not let the toner cartridge stand or place it upside down. The drum might get damaged.
- A drum shutter protects the photosensitive drum from light. Do not open the drum shutter.
- Although the toner is not harmful to the body, wash it off immediately if your hands or clothes are stained with it.
- We recommend that you use up the toner cartridge within 1 year after opening it.
- Toner consumption varies according to the image coverage on the page and the print density setting.
- The greater the image coverage, the greater the toner consumption.
- If you change the print density setting for lighter or darker printing, toner consumption varies accordingly.
- Wait to unpack the toner cartridge until immediately before you install it in the printer.
- Brother strongly recommends that you do not refill the toner cartridge provided with your printer. We also strongly recommend that you continue to use only Genuine Brother Brand replacement toner cartridges. Using or attempting to use potentially incompatible toner and/or toner cartridges in your printer may cause damage to the printer itself and/or it may result in unsatisfactory print quality. Our warranty coverage does not apply to any problem that was caused by the use of unauthorized third party toner and toner cartridges. To protect your investment and guarantee your print quality please continue to replace consumed toner cartridges with only Genuine Brother Branded Supplies.

Printing with a third-party toner or third-party toner cartridge may reduce not only the print quality but also the quality and life of the printer itself. It may also cause serious damage to the performance. Warranty coverage does not apply to problems caused by the use of third-party toner or third-party toner cartridges.

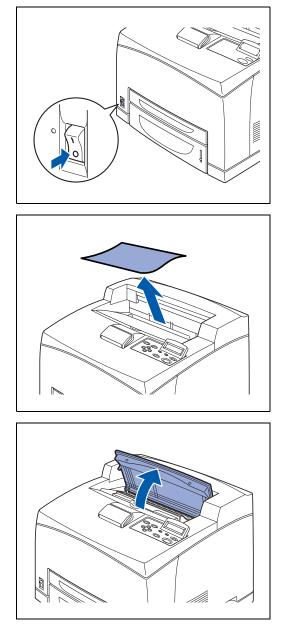
#### **Replacing the Toner Cartridge**

**1** Turn off the printer power switch.

**3** Open the top cover.

**2** Remove any paper from the center output tray.

Do not touch any parts inside the printer.



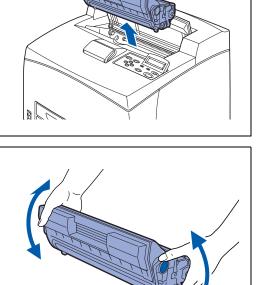
ROUTINE MAINTENANCE AND CONSUMABLE ITEMS REPLACEMENT 6-2

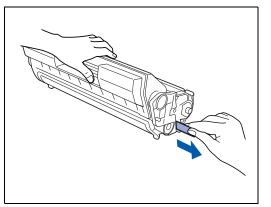
6-3 ROUTINE MAINTENANCE AND CONSUMABLE ITEMS REPLACEMENT

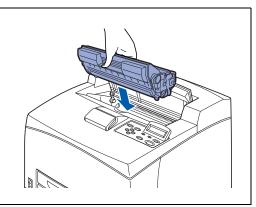
4 Hold the toner cartridge by the grip and pull it out slowly.

To prevent the toner from dirtying the surface, lay a piece of paper on the surface first before putting the toner cartridge down.

- **5** Take the new toner cartridge out of the box and shake it 7 to 8 times in the manner shown.
  - If the toner is not evenly spread out, the print quality may drop. Also, if you do not shake the toner cartridge well, there may be operating noise or the interior of the toner cartridge may be damaged during operation.
  - Do not touch the surface of the photosensitive drum.
- **6** Place the toner cartridge on a flat surface and pull the seal on the right hand side out horizontally.
- When pulling out the seal, pull it out horizontally. The tape might break if it is pulled out diagonally.
  - After the seal has been pulled out, do not shake or bump the toner cartridge.
- **7** Hold the toner cartridge by the grip and insert it into the slot inside the printer.
  - Ensure that the toner cartridge is firmly set.

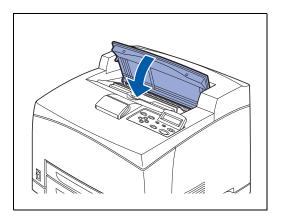






To n

**8** Close the top cover securely. Turn the printer switch back on.



# Replacing the Fuser Unit & Transfer Roll Cartridge (FP-8000)

The fuser unit and transfer roll cartridge are consumables. For more information about consumables, see *Introduction to the Optional and Consumable Items* on page A-1.

For details about when to change consumables, see Life Span of Consumable Items on page A-31.

### **Fuser Unit & Transfer Roll Cartridge Handling Precautions**



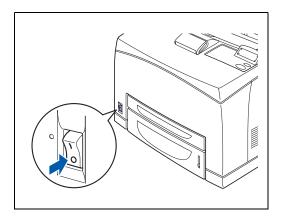
- Never touch the labeled area found on or near the heat roller. You can get burnt. To avoid injuries or burns, if a sheet of paper is wrapped around the heat roller, do not try to remove it by yourself. Switch off the printer immediately, and contact Brother Customer Service.
- Be sure to switch off and unplug the printer before accessing the interior of the printer for cleaning, maintenance, or fault clearance. Access to a live printer's interior can cause electric shock.
- Never throw a transfer roll cartridge into a naked/open flame. It can cause an explosion and you can get burnt.

#### **Handling Precautions**

- Do not replace the fuser unit immediately after using the printer. You may get burnt.
- Do not remove and reinsert the transfer roll cartridge in use.
- When the message to replace the transfer roll cartridge appears, replace the transfer roll cartridge immediately. Otherwise, the printer will stop printing.

#### **Replacing the Fuser Unit & Transfer Roll Cartridge**

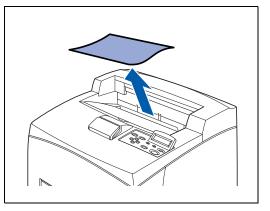
**1** Turn off the printer power switch and leave it for 30 minutes until the fuser unit cools down.

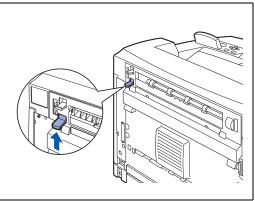


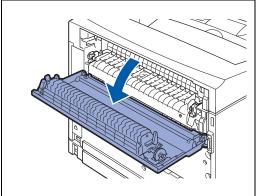
**2** Remove any paper from the center output tray.

- **3** Open the back cover by lifting the lower gray lever at the top left corner of the back of the printer.

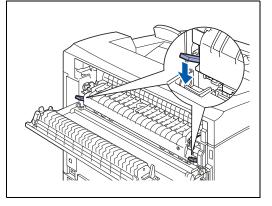
Do not touch any parts inside the printer.







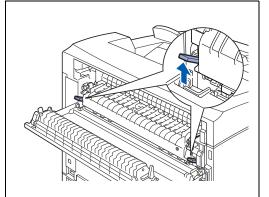
**4** Push down the 2 beige levers at the bottom of the used fuser unit.

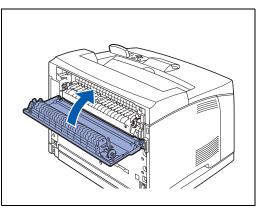


**5** Remove the used fuser unit slowly.

**6** Install the new fuser unit slowly.

7 Lift up the 2 beige levers at the bottom of the fuser unit to lock it.



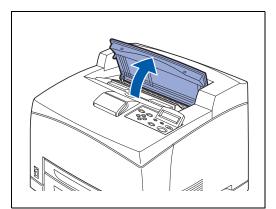


8 Close the back cover.

#### 

Do not close the back cover if the fuser unit is not installed. Forcibly closing it may damage the lever or the cover. **9** Open the top cover.

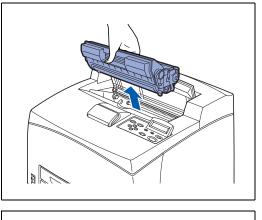
Do not touch any parts inside the printer.

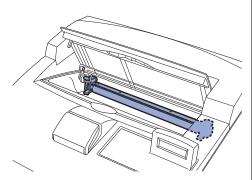


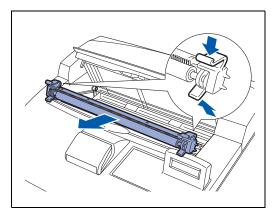
**10** Hold the toner cartridge by the grip and pull it out slowly.

To prevent the toner from dirtying the surface, lay a piece of paper on the surface first before putting the toner cartridge down.

**11** Pull the 2 levers on the upper part of the transfer roll cartridge, then squeeze the 2 beige levers on the bottom of the used transfer roll cartridge and pull it out slowly towards you.





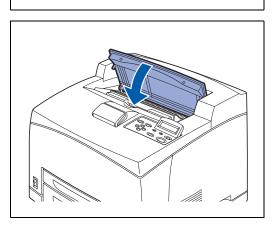


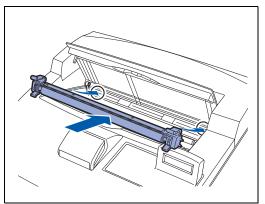
**12** Pick up the new transfer roll cartridge by the levers at both ends and slowly push it into the slot.

- **13** Hold the toner cartridge by the grip and insert it into the slot inside the printer.
- - Ensure that the toner cartridge is firmly set.

**14** Close the top cover securely. Turn the printer switch back on.







### **Replacing the Feed Roller**

To purchase the replacement Feed Roller, call your dealer or Brother Customer Service.

#### **Feed Roller Handling Precautions**

#### **WARNING**

- To prevent electric shock, always turn the printer off and disconnect the power cord from the AC outlet/socket before cleaning the printer or performing maintenance.
- Before you replace the feed roller, turn the power switch off, unplug the AC power cord and allow the printer to cool for at least 30 minutes before replace the feed roller.

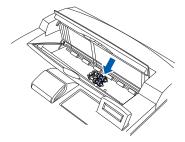
There are feed rollers inside the interior of the printer (2 in 2 locations, 4 in total), lower tray unit (1 location) and paper tray (1 location).

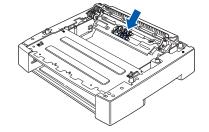
Those rollers are periodic replacement parts. We recommend that you call your dealer or Brother Customer Service if you need assistance replacing the Feed Roller.

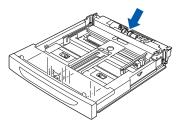
Inside the printer (2 locations)

Lower tray unit (1 location)

Paper tray (1 location)







#### **Replacing the Feed Roller**

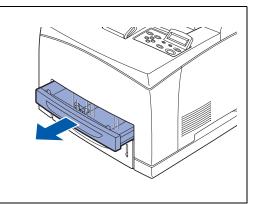
#### 

Ø

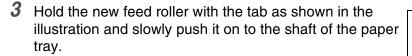
The following procedure explains how to replace the feed roller of the paper tray. Follow this procedure for replacing the feed roller of the optional lower tray unit as well.

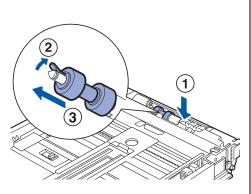
#### Paper tray feed roller

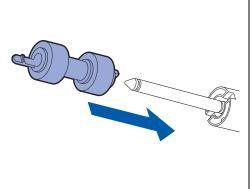
- **1** Pull the paper tray out of the printer.
  - If replacing the feed roller of tray 2, pull out both tray 1 and tray 2.



2 While pushing down on the shaft of the feed roller as shown in the illustration (1), widen the tab of the feed roller to loosen it (2) and then slowly remove the feed roller from the shaft of the paper tray (3).

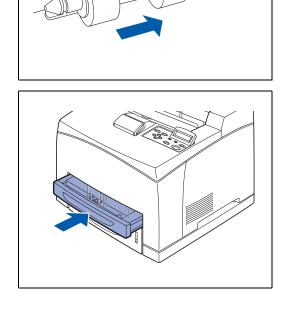






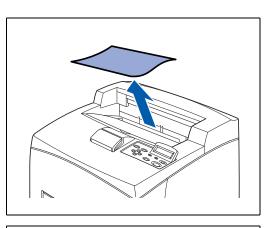
**4** Align the small tab on the feed roller with the slot of the shaft, and then push the feed roller completely in so that the tab fits into the slot.

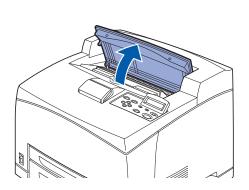
**5** Push the paper tray completely into the printer.



#### Feed roller inside the printers

1 Remove any paper from the center output tray.





**2** Open the top cover.

6-13 ROUTINE MAINTENANCE AND CONSUMABLE ITEMS REPLACEMENT

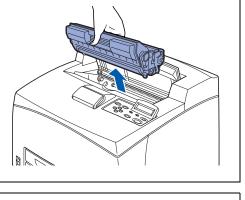
**3** Hold the toner cartridge by the grip and pull it out slowly.

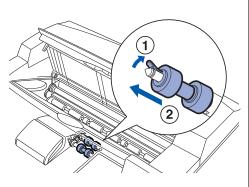
To prevent the toner from dirtying the surface, lay a piece of paper on the surface first before putting the toner cartridge down.

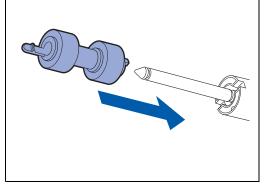
**4** While pushing down on the shaft of the feed roller as shown in the illustration, widen the tab of the feed roller to loosen it (1) and then slowly remove the feed roller from the shaft.

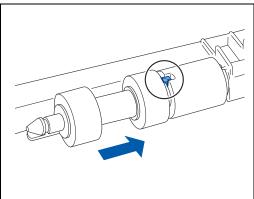
**5** Hold the new feed roller with the tab as shown in the illustration and slowly push it on to the shaft of the paper tray.

6 Align the small tab on the feed roller with the slot of the shaft, and then push the feed roller completely in so that the tab fits into the slot.

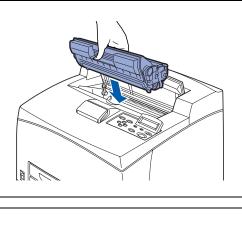




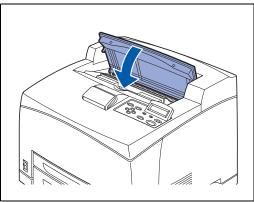




- 7 Hold the toner cartridge by the grip and insert it into the slot inside the printer.
  - Make sure that the toner cartridge is firmly set.



8 Close the top cover securely.



### **Cleaning the Printer**

We recommend that you clean the printer at least once a month to keep it in good working condition and to maintain print quality.



Turn the printer off and disconnect the power cord from the AC outlet/socket before cleaning the printer. Failure to turn the printer off and disconnect the power cord may result in an electric shock.

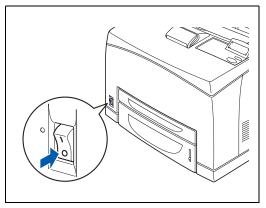
#### **Cleaning Precautions**

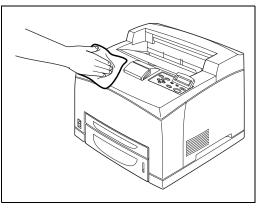
- Never spray anything directly onto the printer. Droplets can enter the printer and cause malfunctions. Never use detergents other than neutral detergents.
- Never lubricate the printer with oil. The printer does not require lubrication.
- Never use a vacuum cleaner to clean the printer.

#### **Cleaning the Outside of the Printer**

**1** Press the power switch to the **O** position to turn the power off.

- **2** Use a soft, damp cloth to clean the outside of the printer. If some stains prove difficult to remove, use a cloth lightly moistened with neutral detergent.
- *3* Wipe any remaining water with a soft, dry cloth.

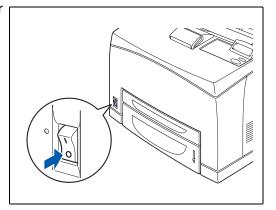




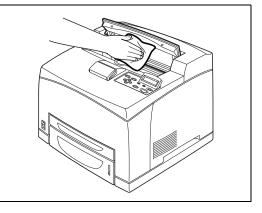
#### **Cleaning the Interior**

- **1** Press the power switch to the **O** position to turn the power off.

Remove any remaining pieces of paper.



- 2 Use a soft, damp cloth to clean the interior.If some stains prove difficult to remove, use a cloth lightly moistened with neutral detergent.
- **3** Wipe any remaining water with a soft, dry cloth.

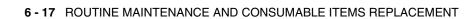


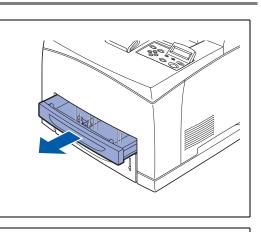
### **Cleaning the Feeder Roller**

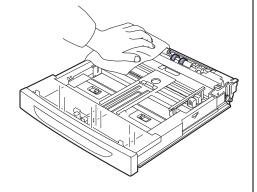
1 Pull out the paper tray from the printer.

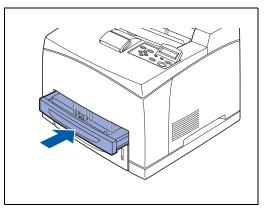
**2** Wipe the rubber parts with a damp, soft cloth.

**3** Push the paper tray completely into the printer.





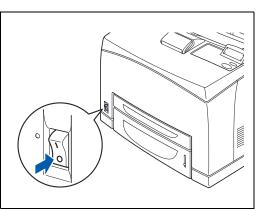




#### If the Printer Will Not Be Used for a Long Time

Carry out the following procedure if you are not going to use the printer for a long period of time.

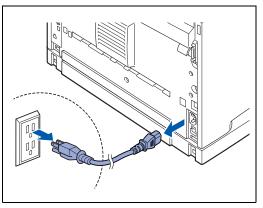
**1** Press the power switch to the **O** position to turn the power off.



**2** Remove all connection cords, such as the power cord and interface cables.



- Never touch a power cord with wet hands. Danger of electric shock exists.
- When unplugging the machine, grasp the plug instead of the cord. Forcibly pulling on a cord can damage it and cause fire or electric shock.
- Remove the paper from the paper tray and store it in a location free of humidity and dust.
   For details on storing the paper, see *Suitable and Unsuitable Paper Types* on page 2-1.





### Introduction to the Optional and Consumable Items

The following options are available for this printer. To order any of these options, contact your dealer or Brother Customer Service.

#### Options

#### **CompactFlash Memory**

If you install an optional CompactFlash memory card, you can save macros, the print log and fonts on it. This card lets you select the Reprint functions through the network.

For the installation procedure, see *Installing the CompactFlash Card* on page A-4.

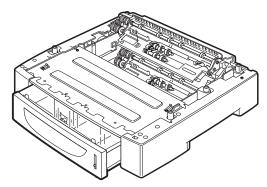
#### **DIMM Memory**

If you want to print documents containing complex graphic layouts or large amount of image data, it may be necessary to expand the memory of your printer.

For the installation procedure, see *DIMM Memory* on page A-6.

#### Optional Lower Tray Unit (A4/Letter - 550 sheets) (LT-8000)

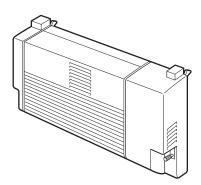
You can attach up to 2 addtional trays to the printer. Each tray of the module holds up to 550 sheets of paper. When installed, the trays become the printer's tray 3 and tray 4. For the installation procedure, see *Installing the Lower Tray Unit* on page A-9.





#### Duplex Unit (DX-8000)

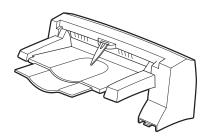
Install this unit on the printer to enable 2 sided printing. For the installation procedure, see *Installing the Duplex Unit* on page A-16.



#### Offset Catch Tray (CT-8000)

Install this tray on the printer to enable offset of print jobs to be output. Maximum capacity is 500 sheets of the standard paper.

For the installation procedure, see *Installing the Offset Catch Tray* on page A-20.



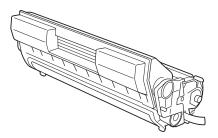
#### **Consumable Items**

#### Toner Cartridge (TN-1700)

The replacement toner cartridge includes the toner and the photosensitive drum. If the toner in the toner cartridge is insufficient, the printout will become light and blurred.

The following replacement toner cartridge is available:

TN-1700: can print approx. 17,000 pages



### 

The possible number of pages that can be printed is based on A4/Letter size paper with a print ratio of 5% and the default density setting using one toner cartridge. The number of pages that can be actually printed varies according to the conditions of use.

Use of toner cartridges not recommended by Brother may impair print quality or printer performance. Use only toner cartridges recommended by Brother in this printer.

For the installation procedure, see Replacing the Toner Cartridge (TN-1700) on page 6-1.

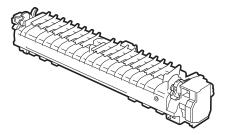
#### Fuser Unit & Transfer Roll Cartridge (FP-8000)

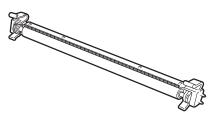
For the installation procedure, see *Replacing the Fuser Unit & Transfer Roll Cartridge (FP-8000)* on page 6-5.

The following fuser unit & transfer roll cartridge is available:

- FP-8000: can print approx. 200,000 pages

The actual number of printed pages will vary depending on the average type of print job and paper.





### **CompactFlash Card**

You can install the following types of CompactFlash memory card.

#### <SanDisk (or SanDisk OEM Products)>

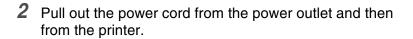
#### Type I

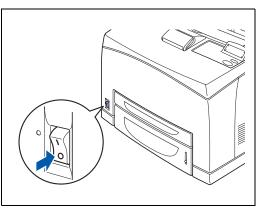
- 16 MB SDCFB-16-801
- 32 MB SDCFB-32-801
- 64 MB SDCFB-64-801
- 128 MB SDCFB-128-801
- 256 MB SDCFB-256-801

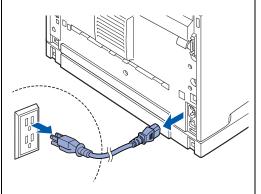
- Make sure the printer power is OFF before you install or remove a card so you don't seriously damage it or lose all its data.
- For more information about the cards, call your dealer or Brother Customer Service.

#### Installing the CompactFlash Card

**1** Turn off the printer power switch.

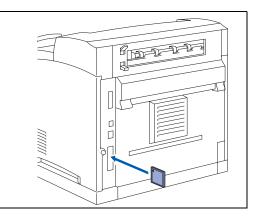






Insert a CompactFlash card into the slot with the label facing to the left.Make sure you put it in properly.

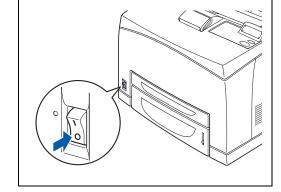
Before you remove the card, turn the power switch OFF. To remove the card, pull it out of the printer.



### **DIMM Memory**

### Installing the DIMM Memory

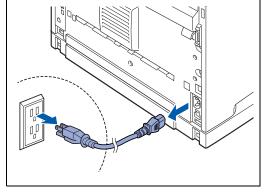
**1** Turn off the printer power switch.



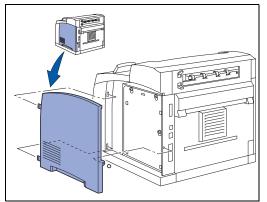
**2** Pull out the AC power cord from the AC power outlet/socket and then the printer.

### 

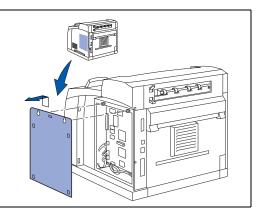
Make sure you turn the power to the printer off before you install or remove the DIMM.



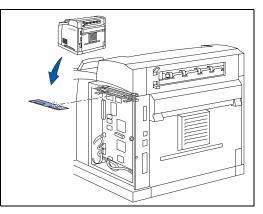
**3** Loosen the screw on left side of the back of the printer, and then remove the side cover.



**4** Loosen the two screws, and then remove the metal plate by lifting it up slightly.



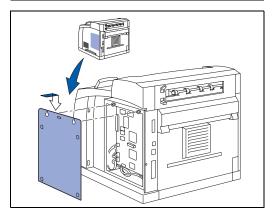
- **5** Unpack the DIMM and hold it by its edges.
- **6** Hold the DIMM with your fingers on the side edges and your thumb on the back edge. Line up the notches on the DIMM with the DIMM slot. (Check that the locks on each side of the DIMM slot are open or facing outwards.)



ال د

7 Press the DIMM straight into the slot (press firmly). Make sure the locks on each side of the DIMM click into place. (To remove a DIMM, you must release the locks.)

8 Secure the metal plate with the two screws.



- **9** Put the side cover back on.
- **10** Reconnect the interface cable to your printer.
  - Plug the printer back in, and then turn on the printer power switch.
- **11** To check whether the DIMM has been installed properly, you can print the Print Settings listing that shows the current memory size.



To set the memory size, see How to Set the RAMDISK size on page 4-4.

### **Optional Lower Tray Unit (LT-8000)**

**1** The optional lower tray (A4/Letter - 550 sheets) is available for this printer.



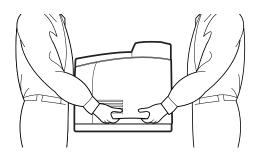
You can add up to two lower trays.



- Be sure to switch off the power and unplug the power cord from the outlet before carrying out the operations.
- If not, you might get an electric shock.
- When lifting the machine, get a firm footing and bend your knees to avoid possible injuries to your back.



- The weight of this printer, without the optional accessories, paper trays, consumable and paper, is 18.0 kg. Before moving the printer, you must uninstall the optional accessories first.
- When lifting the printer, there should be two people, one in front and one behind the printer, to firmly grip the recessed areas provided on both sides of the printer. Never try to lift the printer by gripping any other areas. Lifting the printer by gripping any other areas can cause the printer to fall and result in injuries.



#### Checking the contents of the lower tray package

Before installing the lower tray unit to the printer, make sure that you have all of the following items.

Lower tray unit (A4/Letter - 550 sheets)

Fasteners (four pieces)



#### Installing the Lower Tray Unit

**1** Place the lower tray to be installed at the lowest level on a flat location.

#### 

Proceed to Step 5 if you are installing only one lower tray.

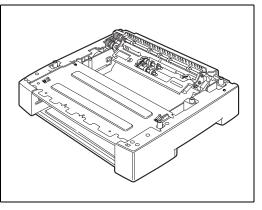
**2** Lift up the lower tray to be installed at the top level by holding the parts as shown in the illustration.

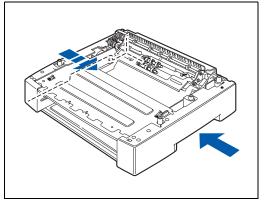
**3** Align the front and back corners of the top and bottom lower trays, and slowly lower the top module so that the guide pins at the 4 corners of the bottom module fit into the holes at the base plate of the top module.

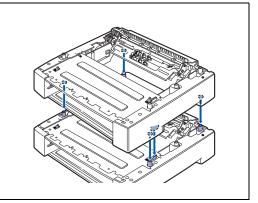
#### 

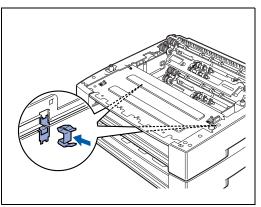
The lower tray must be lowered gently. Otherwise, the interior parts may be damaged.

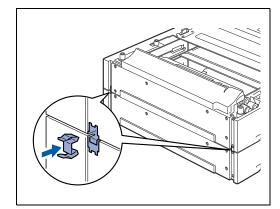
**4** Insert the fasteners provided into the 2 locations inside of the lower tray and 2 locations at the back of the lower tray. Insert the fasteners securely.





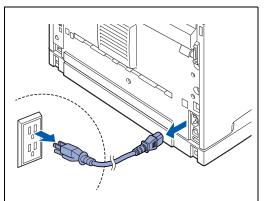




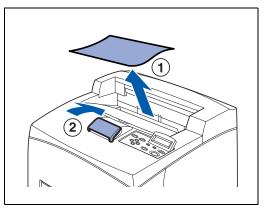


- **6** Pull out the power cord from the power outlet and then the printer.

**5** Turn off the printer power switch.



7 Remove any paper from the center output tray (1) and return the paper stopper to its original position if it is raised (2).



8 Pull the paper trays out of the printer.

**9** Lift up the printer by holding the recessed areas as shown in the illustration.

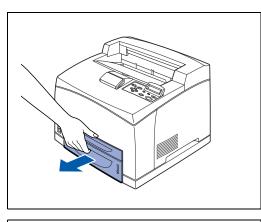
**10** Align the corners of the printer and the lower trays, and lower the printer gently so that the guide pins at the 4 corners of the lower trays fit into the holes at the base plate of the printer.

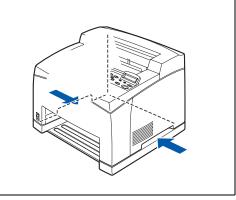
### 

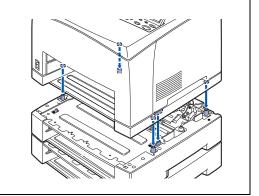
The printer must be lowered gently. Otherwise, the interior parts may be damaged.

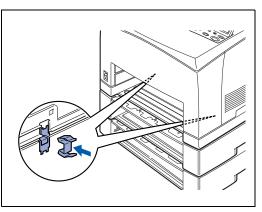
**11** Insert the fasteners provided into the 2 locations inside the printer and 2 locations at the back of the printer. Insert the fasteners securely.

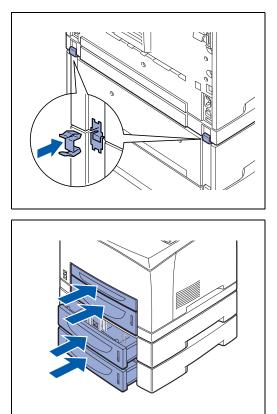
A-11 APPENDIXES











- **12** Push the paper trays completely into the printer. Turn the printer switch back on.

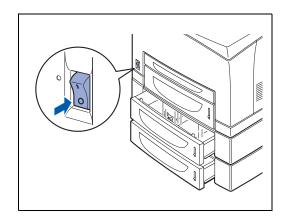
To configure the printer driver, see *Accessories tab* on page 3-7.

#### **Uninstalling the Lower Tray Unit**

#### 

The procedure here explains the uninstallation of two lower trays as an example. You can use the same procedure for uninstalling one lower tray.

**1** Turn off the printer power switch.

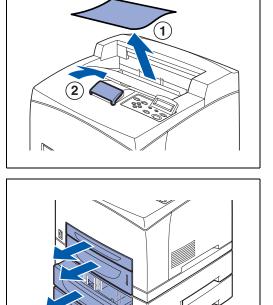


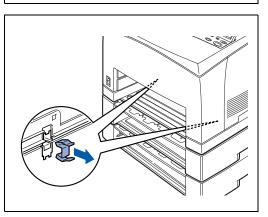
**2** Pull out the power cord from the AC power outlet/socket and then the printer.

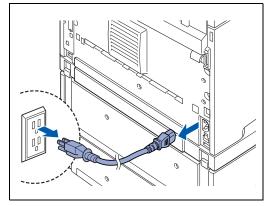
**3** Remove any paper from the center output tray (1) and return the paper stopper to its original position if it is raised (2).

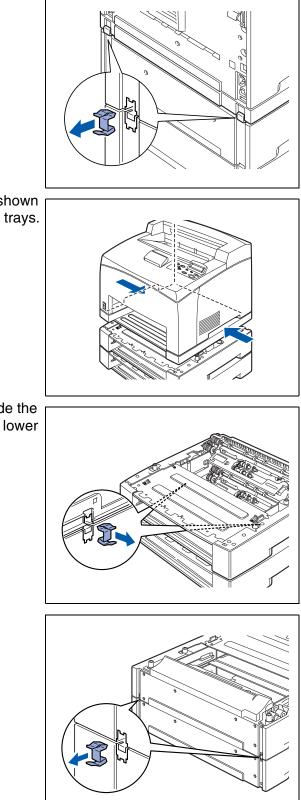
**4** Pull all the paper trays out of the printer.

**5** Remove the fasteners found at the 2 locations inside the printer and at the 2 locations at the back of the printer.





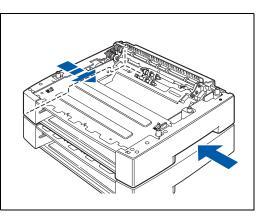




**6** Lift up the printer by holding the recessed areas as shown in the illustration and then remove it from the lower trays.

7 Remove the fasteners found at the 2 locations inside the lower trays and at the 2 locations at the back of the lower trays.

*8* Lift up the top lower tray by holding the recessed areas as shown in the illustration and then remove it from the bottom lower tray.
 Turn the printer switch back on.



### Duplex Unit (DX-8000)

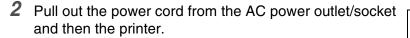
You can install an optional duplex unit to this printer.

## 🕂 WARNING

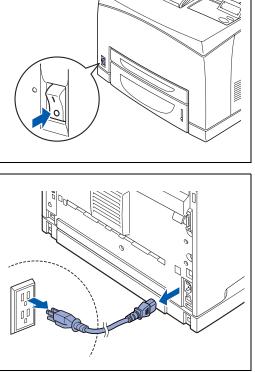
Be sure to switch off the power and unplug the power cord from the outlet before carrying out the operations. If not, you might get an electrical shock.

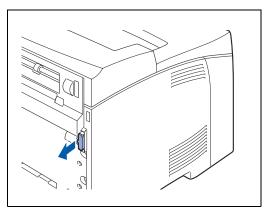
#### Installing the Duplex Unit

**1** Turn off the printer power switch.



**3** Remove the packing that protects the DX connector.





**4** Push in the packing cover from the printer by pushing the two tabs as shown in the illustration.

**5** Insert the right and left tabs at the bottom of the duplex unit into the holes at the back of the printer and then align the top part of the duplex unit with the printer. Ensure that the connector of the duplex unit is connected to the connector of the printer.

**6** Tighten the screws at both ends of the bottom of the duplex unit.

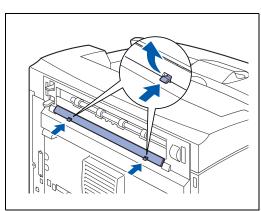
Turn the printer switch back on.

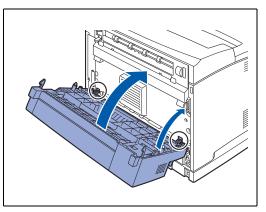
To configure the printer driver, see *Accessories tab* on page 3-7.

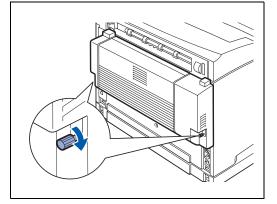


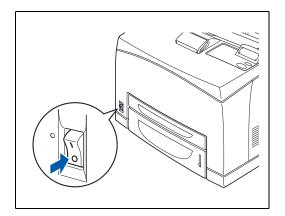
**1** Turn off the printer power switch.











**2** Pull out the power cord from the AC power outlet/socket and then the printer.

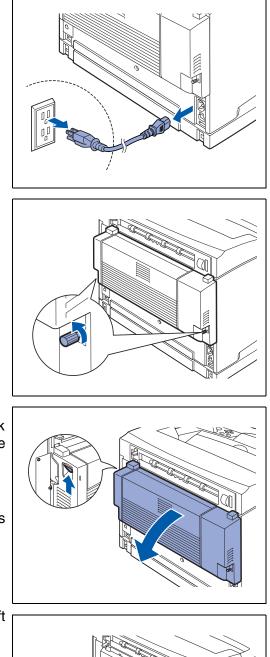
**3** Loosen the screws at both ends of the bottom of the duplex unit.

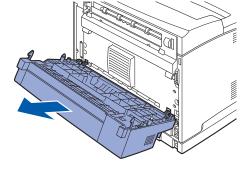
**4** While supporting the duplex unit with your hand, lift the lever at the top left hand side of the duplex unit to unlock it and then tilt the top part of the duplex unit away from the printer.

### 

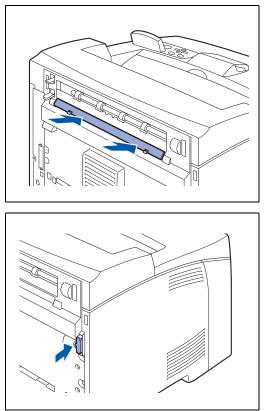
You must support the duplex unit with your hand, when it is unlocked. If you do not, it may fall.

**5** While holding up the duplex unit, remove the right and left tabs of the duplex unit from the holes at the back of the printer.





**6** Push in the protective cover and protective part, which was removed during installation of the duplex unit, until it clicks into the back of the printer. Turn the printer switch back on.



### Offset Catch Tray (CT-8000)

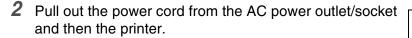
You can install an optional offset catch tray to this printer.

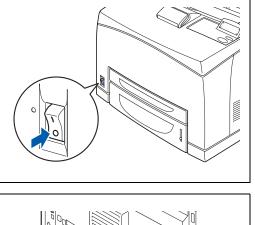
### 🕂 WARNING

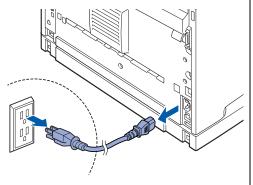
Be sure to switch off the power and unplug the power cord from the AC power outlet/socket before carrying out the operations. If you do not, you might get an electrical shock.

#### Installing the Offset Catch Tray

**1** Turn off the printer power switch.



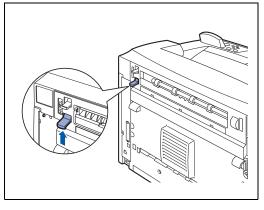




**3** Open the back cover by lifting the lower gray lever at the top left corner of the back of the printer.

### 

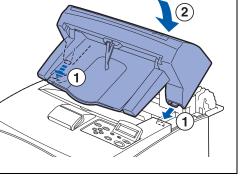
Do not touch any parts inside the printer.

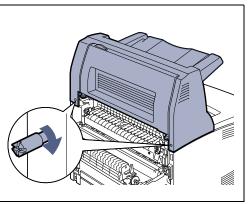


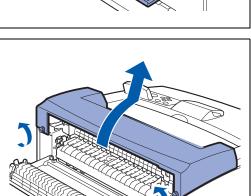
**4** Loosen the right and left screws as shown in the illustration to uninstall the top cover of the paper exit.

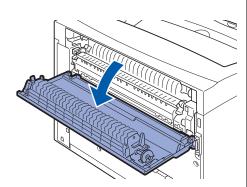
**5** Insert the right and left tabs of the offset catch tray into the holes at the top of the printer (1), and then slowly lower it down on the top of the printer (2).

**6** Secure the screws at both ends of the bottom of the offset catch tray.

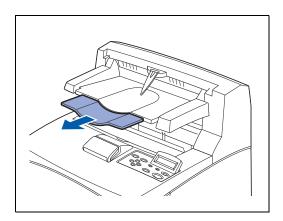








7 Pull out the tray's extension.

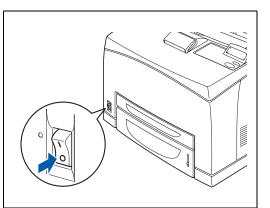


8 Close the back cover. Reconnect the AC power cord to the printer. and then the AC power outlet/socket, Turn the printer switch back on.

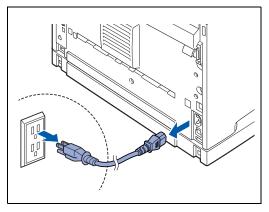
To configure the printer driver, see Accessories tab on page 3-7.

#### **Uninstalling the Offset Catch Tray**

**1** Turn off the printer power switch.



**2** Pull out the power cord from the AC power outlet/socket and then the printer.

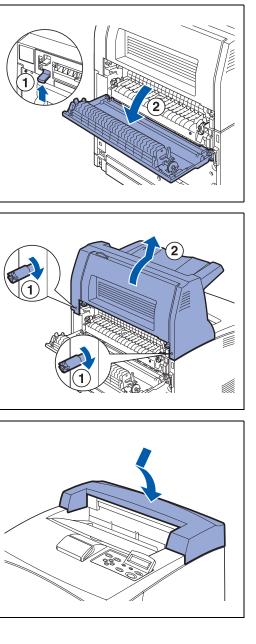


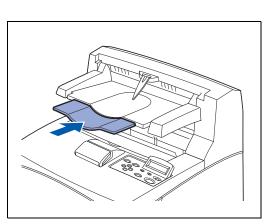
**3** Push in the offset catch tray's extension.

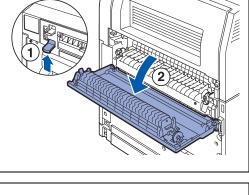
4 Lift up the lower gray lever (1) at the top left corner of the back of the printer to open the back cover (2).

**5** Loosen the screws on both sides of the offset catch tray (1), and then while holding up the offset catch tray, tilt it forwards to remove the right and left tabs from the holes at the top of the printer (2) so you can lift the tray off the printer.

6 Insert the right and left tabs of the top cover of the paper exit, which were removed during installation of the offset catch tray, into the holes at the top of the printer. Reconnect the AC power cord to the printer, and then the AC power outlet/socket. Turn the printer switch back on.







# **Getting Product Support Information**

Access our user support web site for the latest drivers and information about your printer. http://solutions.brother.com

# **Printer Specifications**

# Printing

# 

When the printer does not receive data for a certain period of time (time-out), it enters sleep mode. Sleep mode acts as though the printer is turned off. The default time-out is 30 minutes. You can change the setting at the control panel.

# **Functions**

CPU	Toshiba TMPR 4955 300 MHz
Emulation	Automatic emulation selection HP LaserJet 5 (PCL 6) (Hewlett-Packard laser printer-LaserJet) BR-Script <sup>®</sup> 3 (PostScript <sup>®</sup> 3 language emulation) HP-GL EPSON FX-850 IBM Proprinter XL
Interface	Bi-directional parallel (IEEE1284 compliant) USB 1.1 10/100Base TX Ethernet
Memory	64 MB (expandable to 576 MB with two DIMMs)
Control panel	Nine buttons, two LED, and one LCD that is a two-line, 16 column display

# Options

Paper handling	Lower tray unit (LT-8000)
	Maximum 550 sheets x 2 trays
	Duplex unit for duplex printing (DX-8000)
	Offset catch tray for output source (CT-8000)
Network connectivity	Ethernet 10BaseT/100BaseTX Print server
Storage device	DIMM
	CompactFlash Card

# **Electrical and Mechanical**

Damas anna ha		
Power supply	USA and Canada:	AC 98 to 132 V, 50/60 Hz±3Hz
	Europe and Australia:	AC 198 to 264V, 50/60 Hz±3Hz
Power consumption	100 to 120V	
	Printing:	985 W
	Stand-by:	105 W
	Stand-by in sleep mode:	12 W
	OFF:	1 W or less <sup>*1</sup>
	200 to 240 V	
	Printing:	985 W
	Stand-by:	83 W
	Stand-by in sleep mode:	14 W
	OFF:	1 W or less <sup>*1</sup>
	*1 The only way to achieve	0 W power is to unplug the printer from the power source.
Noise Level	Sound Pressure	Printing: Less than 53.6dBA
		Stand-by: Less than 27.0dBA
	Sound Power	Printing: 6.7B
		Stand-by: 4.0B
Temperature	Operating:	10 to 32 °C (50 to 90 °F)
Humidity	Operating:	15 to 85 % (without condensation)
Dimensions	421.8 (W) x 465.4 (D) x 404	4.3 (H) mm
	(16.6 (W) x 18.3 (D) x 15.9	(H) in.)
Weight	Approximately 20.5 kg (45.4	4 lb)

# **Paper Specifications**

The names for the paper trays in the printer driver and this guide are as follows:

Standard paper tray (A4/Letter - 150 sheets)	Tray 1
Standard paper tray (A4/Letter - 550 sheets)	Tray 2
2 Optional paper trays (A4/Letter - 550 sheets per tray) (up to two LT-8000)	Tray 3 / Tray 4
Optional Duplex Unit for Duplex Printing (DX-8000)	DX
Optional Offset Catch Tray (CT-8000)	СТ

	Paper size	Number of sheets
Tray 1	A4, Letter, Legal, B5 (JIS), B5 (ISO), Executive, A5, A6, B6 Envelopes: Com-10, Monarch, DL, C5 User-defined size: width: 76.2 to 215.9 mm (3.0 to 8.5 in.), length: 127.0 to 355.6 mm (5.0 to 14.0 in.)	150 sheets (80 g/m <sup>2</sup> or 20 lb)
Tray 2	A4, Letter, Legal, B5 (JIS), B5 (ISO), Executive, A5, A6, B6 Envelopes: Com-10, Monarch, DL, C5 User-defined size: width: 98.4 to 215.9 mm (3.9 to 8.5 in.), length: 148.0 to 355.6 mm (5.8 to 14.0 in.)	550 sheets (80 g/m <sup>2</sup> or 20 lb)
(Option) Tray 3 / Tray 4	A4, Letter, Legal, B5 (JIS), B5 (ISO), Executive, A5, A6, B6 Envelopes: Com-10, Monarch, DL, C5 User-defined size: width: 98.4 to 215.9 mm (3.9 to 8.5 in.), length: 148.0 to 355.6 mm (5.8 to 14.0 in.)	550 sheets (80 g/m <sup>2</sup> or 20 lb)
DX	A4, Letter, Legal, B5 (JIS), B5 (ISO), Executive, A5, A6, B6 User-defined size: width: 88.9 to 215.9 mm (3.5 to 8.5 in.), length: 139.7 to 355.6 mm (5.5 to 14.0 in.)	-
СТ	A4, Letter, Legal, B5 (JIS), B5 (ISO), Executive, A5, A6, B6 Envelopes: Com-10, Monarch, DL, C5 User-defined size: width: 88.9 to 215.9 mm (3.5 to 8.5 in.), length: 139.7 to 355.6 mm (5.5 to 14.0 in.)	500 sheets (80 g/m <sup>2</sup> or 20 lb)

	Plain paper 60 g/m <sup>2</sup> to 110 g/m <sup>2</sup> (16 to 29 lb)	<b>Thick paper</b> 111 g/m <sup>2</sup> to 159 g/m <sup>2</sup> (30 to 42 lb)	Thicker           paper           160 g/m² to 216           g/m²           (43 to 57 lb)	Transparencies	Labels	Envelopes
Tray 1	Û	Û	Û	Û	Û	Û
Tray 2	(i)	(j)	(j)	(j)	(j)	Û
Tray 3 / Tray 4	(i)	(j)	(j)	(j)	(j)	Û
DX	(i)	(i)	(i)	-	-	-
СТ	(i)	(j)	(j)	(j)	-	Û
Select the Media type from the printer driver	Plain paper	Thick paper	Thicker paper	Transparency	Plain paper Thick paper	Thick paper Thicker paper



- Using low-quality paper can cause creasing and deteriorate print quality.
- The number of sheets that you can load varies according to the paper thickness.

### **Recommended Paper**

We recommend the following paper types for this printer:

Paper Type	Europe	USA
Plain paper	Xerox Premier 80 g/m <sup>2</sup> (21.4 lb)	Xerox 4200DP 20 lb

Before you buy a lot of paper, please test some to make sure that the paper is suitable.

- Use paper that is made for plain-paper copying.
- Use neutral paper. Do not use acidic or alkaline paper.
- Use long-grain paper.
- Use paper with a moisture content of approximately 5%.



This printer can use recycled paper that meets the DIN 19309 specification.

# **Special paper**

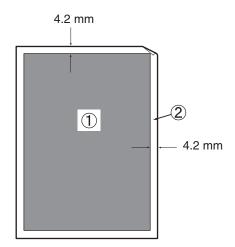
You can print the following types of 'speciality paper' from all of the paper trays.

	Paper size	Paper type
Transparencies*	Letter (215.9 x 279.4 mm (8.5 x 10.9 in.)) A4 (210 x 297 mm (8.2 x 11.6 in.))	3M P/N CG3300
Labels*	Letter (215.9 x 279.4 mm (8.5 x 10.9 in.)) A4 (210 x 297 mm (8.2 x 11.6 in.))	Avery Laser Labels P/N 5160 (US) XEROX P/N 3R96178 (Europe)
G21 Envelopes	Com#10 (104.8 x 241.3 mm (4.1 x 9.4 in.)) C5 (162 x 229 mm (6.3 x 8.9 in.)) DL (110 x 220 mm (4.3 x 8.6 in.)) Monarch (98.4 x 190.5 mm (3.8 x 7.4 in.))	

\* Use only transparencies and labels that are designed for use in *laser* printers and for black and white printing.

# **Printable Area**

When using A4/Letter, 8.5"  $\times$  14" (Legal) or smaller.



■Printable area" refers to the area on a page where printing is possible.

■"Non-printable area" refers to the area (the edges) on the page where printing is not possible.

1. Printable area

2. Non printable area

# Life Span of Consumable Items

### **Replacement toner cartridge**

Toner cartridge	Yield
TN-1700	Approx. 17,000 pages

The replacement toner cartridge yield is based on A4/Letter size paper with 5% coverage and the default resolution. The number of pages that actually can be printed varies according to the conditions of use.

Paper size	A4/Letter size
Paper feeding direction	Short edge feed
Paper	Standard paper
Print coverage	5%
Print resolution	Default setting values

### Fuser unit and transfer roll cartridge

Regular replacement parts	Yield
Fuser unit / Transfer roll cartridge (FP-8000)	Approx. 200,000 sheets



The fuser unit and transfer roll cartridge yield is based on A4/Letter size paper with 5% coverage and the default resolution. The number of pages that actually can be printed varies according to the conditions of use.

# Fonts

# 66 Scalable and 12 Bitmapped Fonts

This printer has the following scalable fonts and bitmapped fonts. The fonts that can be used will vary according to your emulation mode.

### HP LaserJet, EPSON FX-850 and IBM Proprinter XL Modes

### Scalable fonts:

### **Intellifont Compatible Fonts**

- Alaska, Extrabold
- Antique Oakland, Oblique, Bold
- Brougham, Oblique, Bold, BoldOblique
- Cleveland Condensed
- Connecticut
- Guatemala Antique, Italic, Bold, BoldItalic
- Letter Gothic, Oblique, Bold
- Maryland
- Oklahoma, Oblique, Bold, BoldOblique
- PC Brussels Light, LightItalic, Demi, Demiltalic
- PC Tennessee Roman, Italic, Bold, BoldItalic
- Utah, Oblique, Bold, BoldOblique
- Utah Condensed, Oblique, Bold, BoldOblique

### Microsoft<sup>®</sup> Windows<sup>®</sup> 95/98/Me, Windows<sup>®</sup> 2000 and Windows NT<sup>®</sup>TrueType compatible fonts:

- BR Symbol
- Helsinki, Oblique, Bold, BoldOblique
- Tennessee Roman, Italic, Bold, BoldItalic
- Dingbats

### Type 1 Font compatible fonts:

- Atlanta Book, BookOblique, Demi, DemiOblique
- Calgary MediumItalic
- Copenhagen Roman, Italic, Bold, BoldItalic
- Portugal Roman, Italic, Bold, BoldItalic

### **Brother Original Fonts:**

- Bermuda Script
- Germany
- San Diego
- US Roman

### Bitmapped fonts (portrait and landscape):

- LetterGothic16.66 Medium, Italic, Bold, BoldItalic
- OCR-A
- OCR-B

# 66 Scalable Fonts

### **BR-Script 3 Mode**

### Scalable fonts

- Atlanta Book, BookOblique, Demi, DemiOblique
- Alaska, Extrabold
- Antique Oakland, Oblique, Bold
- Bermuda Script
- BR Dingbats
- BR Symbol
- Brougham, Oblique, Bold, BoldOblique
- Brussels Light, LightItalic, Demi, Demiltalic
- Calgary MediumItalic
- Cleveland Condensed
- Connecticut
- Copenhagen Roman, Italic, Bold, BoldItalic
- Germany
- Guatemala Antique, Italic, Bold, BoldItalic
- Helsinki, Oblique, Bold, BoldOblique
- Helsinki Narrow, Oblique, Bold, BoldOblique
- Letter Gothic, Oblique, Bold
- Maryland
- Oklahoma, Oblique, Bold, Bold Oblique
- Portugal Roman, Italic, Bold, BoldItalic
- San Diego
- Tennessee Roman, Italic, Bold, BoldItalic
- US Roman
- Utah, Oblique, Bold, BoldOblique
- Utah Condensed, Oblique, Bold, BoldOblique

# **Symbol and Character Sets**

For the HP LaserJet, EPSON FX-850, and IBM Proprinter XL emulation modes, you can select the symbol and character sets in the PRINT MENU. See *About emulation modes* on page 4-22.

If you have chosen the HP-GL emulation menu, you can choose the standard or alternate character set in the PRINT MENU. See *PRINT MENU* on page 4-16.

# **OCR Symbol Sets**

When you choose the OCR-A or OCR-B font, the matching symbol set is always used.

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	в	С	D	Е	F		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	в	С	D	Е	F
0					ລ	Р	н	р									0				0	ລ	Ρ		p						8		-
1			1	ľ	Α	Q	а	q									1			!	1	Α	Q	а	q								
2			"	2	в	R	b	r									2				2	в	R	b	r						ø		
3			#	з	С	Ζ	с	s									3			#	3	С	s	с	s						Æ		
4			\$	4	D	т	d	t									4			\$	4	D	т	d	t						8		
5			%	5	Е	U	e	u									5			%	5	Е	U	е	u								
6			&			۷											6			&	6	F	v	f	v				Ñ		ø		
7						ω											7			•	7	G	W	g	w						æ		
8						х											8			(	8	н	х	h	×			•			Ά		
9			)	9	Ι	Υ	i	У									9			)	9	I	Υ	i	У			•		IJ		ij	
Α			*	:	J	z	j	z									A			*	:	J	z	j	z			^	¤		ö		
в						E		£									В			+	;	к	Е	k	£				£		ü		
С						1											c			,	<	L	١	ι	1			~	¥				
D			-	=	М	1	m	j									D			-	=	м	J	m	3				ŝ				
Е						۸											E				>	Ν	^	n							ß		
F			1	?	٥	¥	ο										F			1	?	0	_	ο									

- !	0 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	В	С	D	Е	F		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	в	С	D	Е	1
٥İ			0	(a	Р	```	р				-	â	Å	Á	ъ	0	1			Ð	0	Ρ		р				•	À	Đ	à	_
1		!	1	Ã	Q	а	q			À	Ý	ê	î	Ã	þ	1			£	1	Å		a	-			;	±	Á			i
2		"	2	в	R	b	r			Â	ý	ô	Ø	ã	•	2				2	в	R	b	r			¢	2	Â	ò	â	ġ
3		#	3	С	S	С	s			È	٥	û	Æ	Ð	μ	3			#	3	С	S	-	s			£	3	Ã	Ó	ā	ġ
4		\$	4	D	Т	d	t			Ê	ç	á	å	ð	1	4			\$	-	D	Τ	d	-			n	-	Ä	ô	ä	ġ
5		ક &	5	E	U V	e f	u V			Ë	ç	ê ô	í ø	Í	4	5	1		ક &	5 6	E F	U V		u v			¥		Å Æ	Õ Ö	å	6
7		å,	7	r G	w W	d T	w			Ť		o ú		ð	-	6			č.	7	r G	Ŵ	_	w			ŝ	٩	њ Ç	×	æ	
в.		(	8	н	x	h	x			-		à		ð	1	8	ĺ		C	8		x	h				3		È	ø	è	
9		)	9	I	Y	i	Y			•				õ	a	9			j.	9	Ι	Y	i	Y			ø	i	É	Ù	é	1
A		*	:	J	Z	ij	z			^		ò		õ	2	A			۰	:	J	Z	j	z			ā	₽	Ê	Ú	ê	1
в		+	;		[	k	{					ù		š	«	В			+	;	Κ	[		{			«	»	Ë	Û	ë	ŝ
		,	<	L	1	1	ĺ.			~ ~	¥	ä	É	š	•	C			,		L	1	1	Į.				1	Ì	ÜÝ	ì	i
D   E		-		M N	]	m n	)~~			Û		ë		Ú Ÿ	» +	D			-	= >	M N	ĵ	m n	}			- 8)	-Nu mile	ť †	P	í	1
F		;	2			0	×						ô		-	F			;		0			8			-		ï			1
		<i>'</i>		-	-											L			<u></u>			_		<u>.</u>				C	-			
	0 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	в	С	D	Ε	F		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	в	С	D	Е	J
- 1																					~	m										
0			0	e	P	•	р				٥	Ŕ	Ð	r	đ	0				0	6	r	`	р				0	À	Ğ	à	ć
۱İ			1	-	P Q	۰ a	p q			Ą		Á	Ń	á		1				1		Q	a				i	±	Á	Ñ	á	
1   2		'n	1 2	A B	Q R	a b	q r			-	ą ,	Á Â	Ń Ň	á	ń ň	1 2			"	1 2	A B	Q R	a b	q r			i ¢	± 2	Á Â	Ñ Õ	á a	1
1 2 3		" #	1 2 3	A B C	Q R S	a b c	q r s			Ł	a ∶ Ł	Á Â Ă	Ń Ň Ó	na na na	ń ň ó	1 2 3			" #	1 2 3	A B C	Q R S	a b c	q r s			£	±	Á Â Ã	Ñ Õ Ő	ର ଜୁନ	i i
1 2 3 4		" # \$	1 2 3 4	A B C D	Q R S T	a b c d	q r s t			£	a ∶ Ł	Á Â Ă	Ń Ň Ô	na as ar as ar as	ń ň ó	1 2 3 4			" #\$	1 2 3 4	A B C D	Q R S T	a b c d	q r s t			£	± 2 3 4	ÂÂĂ	Ñ Ô Ô	pi: pre pre pre	10.00
1 2 3 4 5		" # \$	1 2 3 4 5	A B C D E	Q R S T U	a b c d e	q r s t u			E E E	a ∶ Ľ	Á Â Ă Ă Ĺ	Ń Ň Ô Ő	á a a a í	ń ň ó ô	1 2 3 4 5			"#\$\$	1 2 3 4 5	A B C D E	Q R S T U	abcde	q r s t u			£	± 2 3 - 14	Á Â Ã Å	Ñ Ô Ô Ô Ô	01+ DI: DV: DV: DV	
1 2 3 4 5 6		" # \$	1 2 3 4	A B C D	Q R S T	a b c d	q r s t			٤ĽŚ	a ∶ Ł	Á Â Ă	ŃŇÓÔŐÖ	na as ar as ar as	ń ň ó	1 2 3 4			" #\$	1 2 3 4	A B C D E F	Q R S T U	a b c d e f	q r s t			£	± 2 3 - 14	Á Â Ă Ă Æ	Ñ Ô Ô	pi: pre pre pre	ii ci ci ci ci
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8		"#\$\$&	1 2 3 4 5 6	A B C D E F	Q R S T U V W	a b c d e f	q r s t u v w			- L I I I S S :	a. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 1	ÁÂĂĂĹĆÇČ	ŃŇÓÔŐÖ×Ř	á á a a í ć ç č	ń ň ó ô ő ö ÷ ř	1 2 3 4 5 6			"#\$\$ \$ 8 8	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	A B C D E F	Q R S T U V W X	a b c d e f	qrstuvw			е ¤ ¥ ©:	± 2 3 7 14 ¶	Á Â Ă Ă Æ Ç È	Ø × 0:000 V	36 56 56 56 56 56 56	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8		"#\$\$&	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	ABCDEFGHI	Q R S T U V W X Y	ab cdef ghi	^ qr s t u v w x Y			· + # H い い い : X)	려 : 남 : ' ' ' ' ' · ' · ' · ' · ' · '	<b>糸糸蒸羔丘仑 ÇČ</b> É	ŃŇÓÔŐÖ×ŘŮ	á á ă ă í ć ç č é	n ň ố ố ö ÷ ř ů	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9			"#\$\$&."	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A B C D E F G H I	Q R S T U V W X Y	abcdef ghi	^qrstu∨wxY			еп¥©: е	±~, µ¶.,	A A A A A C È É	立 Ø × 0:0 0 0 0 X Ø む	20 40 40 10 40 10 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40	
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A		·"#\$*&'()*	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 :	ABCDEFGHIJ	Q R S T U V W X Y Z	abcdef ghij	qrstuvwx yz			- + ¤ 1 \$ \$ 5 : \$ \$	려 : 같 : 같 : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	<b>糸糸蒸糸した QČ 色</b> 長	ŃŇÓÔŐÖ×ŘŮÚ	á a ă ă î ć ç č é ę	ń ň ố ố ö ÷ ř ů ú	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A			"#\$\$&'()*	123456789:	A B C D E F G H I J	Q R S T U V W X Y Z	abcdefghij	qrstuvwx yz			́ш¥©: еа	± 2 3 7 µ¶ • • • • □	A A A A & C È É É	Ř δ δ δ δ δ δ	2 2 2 2 2 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B		·"#\$\$&.'(	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 :;	ABCDEFGHIJK	QRSTUVWXYZ[	abcdef ghijk	^ qr s t u v w x Y			· ٤ĽŚŚ: ŠŞŤ	a: :上、上字、 · S やせ	A A A A L C C C É 長曽	ŃŇÓÔŐÖ×ŘŮÚŰ	a a a a í ć ç č é e ë	n n 0 0 0 ÷ ř ů ú ű	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B			"#\$\$&' (	123456789:;	A B C D E F G H I J K	QRSTUVWXYZ[	abcdef ghijk	^qrstu∨wxY			- Е Ц ¥ €): © а ≪	± × 3 ← µ¶ - , · ♀ »	<b>着着着着</b> 座 G 色色色	Ñ Õ Ô Ô Ö × Ø Ù Ú ΰ	0:000000000000000000000000000000000000	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C		·"#\$*&'()*	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 :	ABCDEFGHIJKL	QRSTUVWXYZ[\	abcdef ghijkl				· ٤ĽŚŚ: XŞŤŹ	려 : 같 : 같 : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	糸糸 蒸乱 亡 ひど を見 芭 査	ŃŇÓÔŐÖ×ŘŮÚŨÜ	á á a a í ć ç č é e ë ě	ń ň 6 6 6 7 ÷ ř ů ú ű	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C			"#\$\$&'()*	123456789:;	A B C D E F G H I J K L	QRSTUVWXYZ[\	abcdefghijkl	.qrstuvwxyz{			́ш¥©: еа	± ^ → ~ µ¶ · · · □ » -4	A A A A & C È É È Ì		1.0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;	11 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 1
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 8 9 8		·"#\$*&'()*	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 :;	ABCDEFGHIJK	QRSTUVWXYZ[	abcdef ghijk	qrstuvwx yz			· ٤ĽŚŚ: ŠŞŤ	きょう しゅう いち やせん	A A A A L C C C É 長曽	ŃŇÓÔŐÖ×ŘŮÚŰ	a a a a í ć ç č é e ë	n n 0 0 0 ÷ ř ů ú ű	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B			"#\$\$&'()*	123456789:;<=	A B C D E F G H I J K	QRSTUVWXYZ[	abcdefghijkl	qrstuvwx yz			- Е Ц ¥ €): © а ≪	± × 3 ← µ¶ - , · ♀ »	<b>着着着着</b> 座 G 色色色	Ñ Õ Ô Ô Ö × Ø Ù Ú ΰ	0:000000000000000000000000000000000000	

ISO Latin6 (6N)

PC-8 (10U)

1 T

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	в	С	D	Е	F
0				0	6	Ρ	•	р				0	Å	Đ	ā	ð
1			ł	1	А	Q	a	q			Ą	ą	Á	Ņ	á	ņ
2				2	в	R	b	r			Ē	ė	A	ŏ	â	ō
3			#	3	С	s	с	s			Ģ	ģ	Ã	Ó	ã	ó
4			\$	4	D	Т	d	t			İ	ĩ	Ä	ô	ä	ô
5			₽	5	Е	U	е	u			Ĩ	ĩ	Å	õ	å	õ
6			&	6	F	v	f	v			Ķ	ķ	Æ	ö	æ	ö
7			'	7	G	W	g	w			Ś	•	Į	Ũ	į	ũ
8			(	8	н	х	h	х			Ļ	ļ	Č	ø	č	ø
9			)	9	Ι	Y	i	У			Ð	đ	É	Ų	é	ų
Α			*	:	J	z	j	z			Š	š	Ę	Ú	ę	ú
в			+	;	к	ĺ	k	ł			Ŧ	t	Ë	Û	ë	û
С			,	<	L	$\setminus$	1				ž	ž	Ê	Ü	é	ü
D			-	=	М	]	m	}			-	-	Í	Ý	í	Ý
Е				>	Ν	^	n	~			Û	ű	Î	₽	î	þ
F			1	?	0		0	8			Ŋ	η	Ϊ	ß	ï	ĸ

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	в	С	D	Е	F
0		•		0	0	Ρ	•	р	ç	É	á	8	L	ш	α	=
1	٢	۰	1	1	А	Q	a	q	ü	æ	í	8	⊥	Ŧ	ß	±
2	٠	\$	"	2	в	R	b	r	é	Æ	ó	ä	т	π	г	≥
3	¥	11	#	3	С	s	С	s	â	ô	ú	Ĩ	F	ŧL.	π	≤
4	٠	ſ	\$	4	D	т	đ	t	ä	ö	ñ	+		F	Σ	ſ
5	+	s	શ્વ	5	Ε	U	e	u	à	ò	Ñ	4	+	F	$\sigma$	Ì
6	۰	_	&	6	$\mathbf{F}$	v	f	v	å	û	a	÷.	ŧ	Ē	μ	÷
7	•	t	1	7	G	W	g	w	ç	ù	Q	п	ŀ	#	τ	=
8		↑	(	8	н	х	h	х	ê	ÿ	ż	Ŧ.	Ľ	÷.	Φ	۰
9	0	$\downarrow$	)	9	I	Y	i	У	ë	ö	-	눼	ſĒ	Ч	Θ	•
A		$\rightarrow$	*	:	J	z	j	z	è	Ü	-	1	<u>JL</u>	Г	Ω	•
в	₫	←	+	;	к	]	k	{	ï	¢	늘	71	٦ŕ		δ	
C	ę	-	,	<	L	$\mathbf{N}$	1	1	î	£	毒	1	F		••	n
D	٩		-	=	М	]	m	}	ì	¥	î	1L	-	I	φ	2
Ε	J)	٠		>	Ν	^	n	~	Ä	Pt	«	۲	÷	Т	e	•
F	۰	۳	/	?	0		¢	۵	Å	f	»	٦	-		Π	

PC-8 D/N (11U)

PC-850	(12U)
--------	-------

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	в	С	D	E	F		ĺ
0		٠		0	@	P		р	ç	É	á	8	L	ж	α	-	0	ĺ
1	0	۰	1	1	А	Q	а	q	ü	æ	í	×.	Т	Ŧ	ß	±	1	
2	٠	t	"	2	В	R	b	r	é	Æ	б	ä	т	π	г	≥	2	
3	¥	11	#	3	¢	Ş	¢	s	â	ô	ú	ï	÷	ü.	π	s	3	
4	۰.	¶	\$	4	D	т	đ	t	ä	ö	ñ	÷.	_	Ŀ	Σ	ſ	4	
5	÷	ş	8	5	Е	U	е	u	à	ò	Ñ	4	+	F	$\sigma$	Ì	5	
6	٠	-	&	6	F	V	f	v	å	û	õ	÷.	j.	Ē	μ	÷	6	
7	٠	Î	'	7	G	W	g	w	ç	ù	Õ	'n	İŀ	Ť.	τ	£2	7	
8		Ť	(	8	Н	х	h	х	ê	ÿ	ż	7	Ľ.	ŧ	Φ	٥	8	
9	0	$\downarrow$	)	9	I	Y	i	У	ë	ö	ã	4	ſŗ	j.	Θ		9	
А		→	*	:	J	z	Ċ	z	è	Ü	Ã	Ű.	Щ	г	Ω		А	
в	₫	←	+	;	к	[	k	{	ï	ø	e	ī	T		δ		в	
С	Ŷ	L	,	<	$\mathbf{L}$	$\mathbf{N}$	1		î	£	'n	-	ŀ	-	80	n	С	
D	ŗ	↔	-	-	М	1	m	j.	ì	ø	i.	Ш	=	ī	φ	z	D	
Е	Л	۸		>	Ν	^	n	~	Ä	Ŀ	3	4	łł	Ĩ	е	•	Е	
-				~	~				2				ï	-			-	

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	В	С	D	E	F		1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	В	С	D	Е	F
0				0	6	P		р	ç	É	á	8	L	ж	α	-		0				0	0	Р		р	ç	É	á	33	L	ð	б	
1	٥	٩	1	1	А	Q	a	q	ü	æ	í	ä	Τ	Ŧ	ß	±	- I-	1	o	٩	1	1	А	Q	a	q	ü	æ	í	ÿ.	L.	Ð	ß	
2	٠	\$	н	2	В	R	b	r	é	Æ	ó	×	т	π	г	≥		2	•	¢	н	2	в	R	b	r	é	Æ	ó	×	т	Ê	ô	_
3	۷	11	#	3	Ç	\$	¢	s	â	ô	ú	Ĩ	ŀ	Ű.	π	≤		3	¥	‼	#	3	С	s	с	s	â	ô	ú	ï	ŀ	Ë	ò	ł
4	٠	¶	\$	4	D	$\mathbf{T}$	d	t	ä	ö	ñ	+	-	Ŀ	Σ	ſ	- I+	4	•	¶	\$	4	D	т	d	t	ä	ö	ñ	+	-	È	õ	1
5	÷	ş	8	5	Е	U	е	u	à	ò	Ñ	4	+	F	$\sigma$	J		5	÷	ş	8	5	Е	U	е	u	à	ò	Ñ	Á	+	l	Õ	4
										û																v								
7	٠	Î	'	7	G	W	g	w	ç	ù	Õ	'n	ŀ	Ŧ	τ	12										w								
3		Ť	(	8	Н	х	h	х	ê	ÿ	ż	٦	L	ŧ	Φ	٥										х								
										ö																Y								
										Ü						·										z								
										ø			ΤĒ		δ	√	1									ſ								
										£			ŀ				0									1								
										Ø							I									}								
										Ŀ																~								
F	٥	٠	1	?	0	_	0	$\bigtriangleup$	Å	ŀ	ц	٦	⊥		$\cap$		1	F	٥	۲	7	?	0	_	0	$\bigtriangleup$	Á	f	»	٦	¤	-	-	

#### PC-852 (17U)

### PC-775 (26U)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	В	C	D	Ε	F		ŀ
0				0	6	р	•	р	ç	É	á	3	L	đ	δ	_	0	Γ
1	0	٩	1	1	A	Q	а	q	ü	Ĺ	í	8	$\perp$	Ð	ß	~	1	ŀ
2	٠	\$	"	2	в	R	b	r	é	í	δ	ž	т	Ď	ô		2	ŀ
3	¥	Щ	#	3	С	S	с	s	â	ô	ú	ï	÷.	Ë	Ń	÷	3	ŀ
4	٠	I	\$	4	D	Т	d	t	ä	ö	Ą	÷	-	ð	ń	ř	4	
5	*	ş	8	5	Е	U	е	u	ů	Ľ	ą	Á	+	Ň	ň	§	5	ŀ
6	٠	_	&	6	F	v	f	v	ć	ľ	ž	Â	Á	Í	Š	÷	6	l
7	•	ŧ	۲	7	G	W	g	w	ç	Ś	ž	Ĕ	ã	Î	š		7	l
8		î	(	8	Н	х	h	х	ż	ś	Ę	Ş	L	ě	Ŕ	٥	8	þ
9	0	÷	)	9	I	Y	i	У	ë	ö	ę	ł	ſĒ	J	Ú		9	l
А		<b>→</b>	*	:	J	z	j	z	ő	Ü		Ű.	ЦĻ	ſ	ŕ	·	Α	þ
в	3	4	+	;	к	[	k	{	ő	Ť	ź	71	ī	Ì	Ű	ű	в	l
с	Ŷ	۰	,	<	L	١	1		î	ť	Č	Ы	ŀ	-	Ý	Ř	С	l
D	3	↔	-	=	М	]	m	÷	ź	Ł	ş	ż	=	Ŧ	Ý	ř	D	l
Е	ß	۸		>	Ν	^	n	~	Ä	×	«	ż	ł	Ů	ţ	٠	Е	l
F	۵	v	7	?	0		0	۵	ć	č	»	٦	¤	•	2		F	l

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	в	с	D	Е	F
0				0	6	Ρ	`	р	ć	É	Å	8	L	ą	ó	-
1	ø	۹	!	1	А	Q	a	q	ü	æ	İ	资.	Т	č	ß	±
2		î	**	2	в	R	b	r	é	Æ	ó	8	т	ę	Ō	"
3	¥	!!	#	3	С	s	с	s	å	Ō	ż	ï	÷	ė	Ń	34
4	٠	¶	\$	4	Ď	Τ	d	t	ä	ö	ż	÷.	_	i	õ	1
5	÷	S	ક	5	Е	U	e	u	à	Ģ	ź	A	+	š	õ	5
6	٠	_	&	6	F	V	f	v	å	¢	"	č	ý	ų	μ	÷
7	•	Ţ	,	7	G	W	g	w	ć	Ś	ł	Ę	Ū	ū	ń	"
8	۰	Ť	(	8	Н	Х	ĥ	х	ł	ś	ė	Ê	L	ž	Ķ	0
9	0	t	)	9	Ι	Y	i	У	ē	ö	۲	ł	ſŗ	٦	ķ	
Α		->	*	:	J	z	i	z	Ŗ	Ü	٦	ï	ji	г	Ļ	
в	ð	←	+	;	к	[	k	{	ŗ	ø	$\frac{1}{2}$	า	10		ļ	1
с	ç	-	,	<	L	X	1		ĩ	£	1	Ĵ	ĥ	-	ņ	3
D	Þ	↔	-	=	М	]	m	j	ź	ø	Ł	Ŧ	=	ī	Ē	2
Е	ŋ			>	Ν	^	n	~	Ä	×	«	Š	₽ T	Ĩ	Ņ	•
F	٥	۲	7	?	0		0	۵	Á	n	»	٦	ž	,	1	
						_										

#### PC-1004 (9J)

PC-8 Turkish (9T)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	В	Ç	D	Е	F
0				0	6	P	•	р				¢	À	Đ	à	ð
1			1	1	А	Q	a	q		`	i	±	Á	Ñ	á	ñ
2			"	2	в	R	$\mathbf{b}$	r	,	'	¢	z	Â	ò	â	ò
3			Ħ	3	Ċ	S	с	5		"	£	з	Ã	ó	ã	ó
4	e.		\$	4	D	т	d	t	"	"	¤	-	Ä	ô	ä	ô
5	~		8	5	Е	U	е	u		٠	¥	μ	Å	õ	å	õ
6	•		&	б	F	V	f	v	t	-	ł	ſ	Æ	ö	æ	ö
7				7	G	W	g	w	ŧ	-	Ś		Ç	×	ç	÷
8	•		(	8	Н	х	ĥ	х	^	~	-		È	ø	è	ø
9			)	9	I	Y	i	У	‰	τH	٢	1	É	Ũ	é	ù
А	~		*	:	J	z	j	z	Š	š	a	Ŷ	Ê	Ú	ê	ú
в			+	;	K	ł	k	{	۰	>	«	»	Ë	Û	ë	û
C	~		,	<	L	Ν	1	ł	œ	œ	-	4	Ì	Ü	ì	ü
D			-	=	М	]	m	j.			-	1	Í	Ý	í	ý
E				>	N	^	n	~			٩	34	î	Þ	î	þ
F			1	?	0		0	۵		Ÿ	-	ż	ï	ß	ï	ÿ

ſ	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	в	с	D	Е	F
c		•		0	0	Ρ	•	p	ç	É	á	8	Ľ	щ	α	=
1	0	۰	1	1	А	Q	а	q	ü	æ	í		Ŧ	Ŧ	ß	±
2		¢	"	2	В	R	b	r	é	Æ	б	×	т	т	г	≥
3	W.	!!	#	3	С	s	С	s	â	ô	ú	Ĩ	÷	IL.	п	≤
4	•	¶	\$	4	$\mathbb{D}$	Т	d	t	ä	ö	ñ	ł	-	F	Σ	ſ
5	*	ş	8	5	Е	U	е	u	à	ò	Ñ	1	+	F	$\sigma$	J
6		-	&	6	F	V	f	v	å	û	Ğ	1	F	r	μ	÷
7	•	Ŧ	1	7	G	W	g	w	ç	ũ	ğ	7	ŀ	ŧ	τ	≈
8		Ť	(	8	Н	х	h	х	ê	Ì	ż	à.	Ű,	ŧ	Φ	•
9	0	$\downarrow$	}	9	I	Y	i	У	ë	ö	~	ł.	F	Ĺ	Θ	•
A	4	<b>→</b>	*	:	J	Z	j	z	è	Ü	-	Ï	<u>JĿ</u>	г	Ω	
E	ð	←	+	;	K	I	k	£	ï	¢	ł	ก	īř	È	δ	√
c	ę į	-	,	<	L	٨	1		î	£	<u>1</u>	j	ŀ	-	œ	n
E	1	÷	-	8	М	1	m	j		¥	ï	1	=	Ĺ	φ	2
E	3	۸		>	N	Ŷ	n	~	Ä	Ş	«	ß	÷	Ĩ	$\epsilon$	•
F	0	٠	7	?	0		0	۵	Á	ş	»	Ъ	<u> </u>		Ω	
	1					_										

#### Windows Latin1 (19U)

#### Windows Latin2 (9E)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	В	С	D	Е	F
0				0	e	Ρ	~	р				٥	À	Đ	à	ð
1			1	1	А	Q	a	q		•	1	±	Á	Ñ	á	ñ
2				2	в	R	b	r	,	1	¢	2	Â	õ	â	ò
3			#	3	С	s	с	s	f	"	£	з	Ã	б	ã	ó
4			\$	4	D	Т	d	t	"	"	¤	-	Ä	ô	ä	ô
5			-8	5	Е	U	е	u		•	¥	μ	Å	õ	å	õ
5			&	6	F	v	f	v	t	-		ſ	Æ	ö	æ	ö
7			'	7	G	W	g	w	ŧ	_	Ś		Ç	×	ç	÷
3			(	8	Н	х	h	х	^	~	••	,	È	ø	è	ø
)			)	9	I	Y	i	У	80	714	۴	1	É	Ù	é	ù
			*	:	J	z	j	z	š	š	8	Q	Ê	Ú	ê	ú
3			+	;	Κ	[	k	£	<	>	*	»	Ë	Û	ë	û
2			,	<	$\mathbf{L}$	X	1	1	Œ	œ	-7	1	Ì	Ü	ì	ü
Ы			-	=	М	]	m	j			-	12	Í	Ý	í	ý
s				>	Ν	^	n	~			۲	3	Î	Þ	î	þ
2			7	?	0		0	8		Ÿ	-	ż	Ï	ß	ï	ÿ

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	В	С	D	Ε	F
0				0	6	Р	•	р				0	Ŕ	Ð	ŕ	c
1			1	1	А	Q	a	q		`	~	±	Á	Ń	á	Í
2				2	в	R	b	r	,	'	-	ç	Â	Ň	â	ì
3			#	3	С	$\mathbf{S}$	с	s		"	Ł	ł	Ă	Ó	ă	ć
4			\$	4	D	т	d	t	"	"	¤	-	Ä	ô	ä	ć
5			8	5	Е	U	е	u		•	Ą	μ	Ĺ	ő	í	ŝ
6			&	6	F	v	f	v	t	-		1	ć	ö	ć	i
7				7	G	W	q	w	ŧ	_	ŝ		ç	×	ç	
8			(	8	н	х	ĥ	х					č	Ř	č	ł
9			)	9	I	Y	i	У	8.	ťΗ	¢	ą	É	Ů	é	1
Α			*	:	J	z	j	z	Š	š	Ş	ş	Ę	Ú	ę	1
в			+	;	к	[	k	ł	<	>	«	»	Ë	Ű	ë	ŝ
Ç			,	<	L	$\mathbf{N}$	1		Ś	ś		Ľ	Ě	Ü	ě	ł
D			-		М	1	m	j	Ť	ť,	-	"	Í	Ý	í	ł
Е				>	Ν	^	n	~	ž	ž	۲	ľ	î	т	î	
F			1	?	0		0	8	ź	ź	Ż	ż	Ď	ß	ď	

#### Windows Latin5 (5T)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	В	С	D	Е	F	
0				0	0	Ρ	•	р				0	À	Ğ	à	ğ	Ì
1			1	1	А	Q	a	q		`	1	±	Á	Ñ	á	ñ	
2			••	2	в	R	b	r	,	,	¢	2	A	ð	â	ò	
3			#	3	С	s	с	s	f	"	£	3	Ã	Ó	ã	ó	
4			\$	4	D	т	d	t	,,	"	n	-	Ä	ô	ä	ô	
5			÷	5	Е	U	е	u		•	¥	μ	Å	õ	á	õ	
6			&	6	F	v	f	v	ŧ	_	1	ſ	Æ	ö	æ	ö	
7			•	7	G	W	q	w	ŧ	_	ŝ		ç	×	ç	÷	
8			(	8	н	х	ĥ	x	^	~		,	É	ø	é	ø	
9			)	9	I	Y	i	У	*	тн	ø	,	É	Ù	é	ù	
A			*	:	J	z	j	z	Š	š	a	Q	Ê	Ú	ê	ú	
в			+	;	к	[	k	ł	<	>	~	»	Ë	Û	ë	û	
С			,	<	I.	Ň	1	Ĩ	œ	œ	~	14	Ì	Ü	ì	ü	
D			-	=	М	1	m	÷			-	12	Í	İ	í	ı	
Е				>	N	~	n	~			۲	34	î	Ş	î	ş	i
F			1	?	0		0	8		Ÿ	-	ż	ï	ß	ï	ÿ	ļ

Windows	Baltic	(19L)	

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	в	с	D	Ε	F
0				0	e	Ρ	•	p				۰	Ą	š	ą	š
1			ł	1	А	Q	а	q		`		±	Į	Ń	į	ń
2			"	2	в	R	b	r	,	1	¢	2	Å	Ņ	ā	ņ
3			#	3	С	s	с	s		"	£	3	ć	Q	ć	ó
4			\$	4	D	т	đ	t	"	"	π	-	Ä	Ō	ä	ō
5			8	5	Е	U	е	u		٠		μ	Å	õ	å	õ
6			&	6	F	V	f	v	t	-	1	¶	Ę	ö	ę	ö
7			1	7	G	W	g	w	ŧ	-	Ś	·	Ē	×	ē	÷
8			(	8	Н	х	h	х			ø	ø	č	Ų	č	ų
9			)	9	Ι	Y	i	У	\$6	ŤN	٥	`	É	Ł	é	ł
A			*	:	Ĵ	Z	j	z			Ŗ	ŗ	ź	Ś	ź	ś
в			+	;	K	ĺ	k	£	۲	>	«	»	Ė	Ū	ė	ū
C			,	<	L	$\mathbf{N}$	ŀ				-	4	Ģ	Ü	ģ	ü
D			-	=	М	1	m	j.	••		-	$\frac{1}{2}$	Ķ	ż	ķ	ż
E				>	Ν	^	n	~	Ÿ		۲	7	Í	ž	i	ž
F			/	?	0	_	0	8	•		Æ	æ	Ļ	ß	ļ	1

Leg	al	(11	J)													
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	в	С	D	Е	F
0				0	Ģ	Р	0	p	_							
1			1	1	А	Q	a	q								
2			"	2	в	R	b	r								
3			#	3	¢	s	с	s								
4			\$	4	D	т	d	t								
5			8	5	Е	U	е	u								
6			&	6	$\mathbf{F}$	v	f	v								
7			'	7	G	W	g	w								
8			(	8	Н	х	h	х								
9			)	9	I	Y	i	У								
Α			*	:	J	z	j	z								
в			+	;	К	ſ	k	§								
С			,	_	L	ø	1	¶								
D			-	=	М	]	m	t								
Е				¢	N	ø	n	TN								
F			/	?	0	_	0	8								

#### Ventura Math (6M)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	в	С	D	Е	F
0				0	-	п	-	π			0		≤	Ļ		П
1			1	1	А	Θ	α	θ			$\checkmark$	$\supset$	٠	←	٠	TM
2			A	2	в	$\mathbf{P}$	β	ρ			t	⊇	≥	8	Ζ	¢=
3			#	3	х	Σ	х	$\sigma$			Γ	ſ	9	"	J	⇔
4			з	4	Δ	т	δ	τ			1		ж	f		٧
5			뭉	5	Е	Y	ε	υ			L	÷	'	з	+	Σ
6			&	6	Φ	ς	φ	ω			l	⊕	R	¢	ſ	тм
7			э	7	Г	Ω	γ	ω				8	p	±	}	1
8			(	8	Н	Ξ	η	ξ			ſ	⊊	00	→		1
9			)	9	Ι	$\Psi$	ι	ψ			⇒	υ	۰	Ť	_	ø
А			*	:	θ	$\mathbf{Z}$	φ	ζ			ŧ	-	×	¥	V	n
в			+	;	Κ	ſ	×	ſ		الم	¢		٠	=	ſ	€
C			,	<	Λ	Ζ.	λ	1			$\subset$		/	0		©
D			-	=	М	1	μ	}		u	J	Λ	۷	⇔	1	€
Е				>	$\mathbb{N}$	Ŧ	ν	~		•		~	×	1	J	1
F			7	?	0	_	0				ł	18	Т	ſ	÷	<

#### Ventura Intl (13J)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	в	С	D	Е	F
0				0	6	P	`	р		-	"	80	â	Å	Á	Œ
1			1	1	А	Q	a	q			À	**	ê	î	Ã	œ
2				2	в	R	b	r			Â	"	ô	Ø	ā	ſ
3			#	3	С	s	с	s			È	۰	û	Æ		+
4			\$	4	D	т	d	t			Ê	ç	á	å		ŧ
5			8	5	Е	U	е	u			Ë	ç	é	í	Í	_
6			&	б	F	v	f	v			Î	Ñ	ó	ø	Ť	-
7			1	7	G	W	g	w			Ϊ	ñ	ú	æ	Ó	
8			(	8	H	х	h	x			¢	ī	à	Ä	õ	
9			)	9	Ι	Y	i	У			۲	ŝ	è	ì	õ	a
А			*	:	J	z	j	z			ŤN	¤	ò	ö	õ	₽
в			+	;	К	Ľ	k	{		L.	<	£	ù	Ü	Š	«
С			,	<	L	Λ.	1	1		-+	>	¥	ä	É	š	•
D			-	=	М	]	m	j		ы	Ù	s	ë	ï	Ú	»
E				>	Ν	^	n	~		-	Û	f	ö	ß	Ÿ	
F			1	?	0		0					¢	ü	ô	ÿ	

### Ventura US (14J)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	В	С	D	Е	F
0				0	0	Р	`	р			"	\$6				
1			1	1	А	Q	а	q				"				
2			.,	2	в	R	b	r				"				¶
3			#	3	С	s	с	s				۰				t
4			\$	4	D	т	d	t								ŧ
5			8	5	Ε	U	e	u								-
6			&	6	F	v	f	v								-
7			1	7	G	W	g	w								
8			(	8	Н	х	h	х			0					
9			)	9	I	Y	i	Y			۲					
A			*	:	J	z	j	z			TH					
в			÷	;	К	ſ	k	{		J						
С			,	<	L	$\mathbf{N}$	1									•
D			-	=	М	]	m	j.		u		§				
Е				>	Ν	^	n	~		-						
F			7	?	0		0					¢				

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	в	С	D	Е	F
0				0	*	п	-	π				0	ж	2	0	
1			1	1	А	Θ	α	θ			Υ	±	з	V	(	)
2			۷	2	в	Ρ	β	ρ			'	"	R	®	۲	ſ
3			#	3	х	Σ	х	$\sigma$			≤	≥	ø	¢	©	ſ
4			Э	4	Δ	т	$\delta$	τ			1	×	8	тм	TM	
5			8	5	Ε	Y	ε	υ			00	œ	⊕	П	Σ	j
6			&	6	Φ	ς	φ	Φ			f	9	ø	1	ſ	j
7			э	7	г	Ω	γ	ω			÷	•	$\cap$			
8			(	8	н	Ξ	η	ξ			٠	÷	υ	-	Ĺ	j
9			)	9	1	$\Psi$	i	ψ			۷	¥	$\supset$	Λ	ſ	1
А			*	:	э	z	φ	ζ			۰	=	⊇	V		
в			+	;	К	Ľ	ĸ	£			⇔	*	¢	٠	L	J
С			,	<	Λ	.·.	λ	1			←		С	¢	ſ	1
D			-	=	М	]	μ	}			Ť		⊆	ŧ	ł	1
Е				>	N	T	ν	~			$\rightarrow$	_	∈	⇒	Ĺ	j
F			7	?	0	_	0				$\downarrow$	-	∉	\$	ľ	

PS Text (10J)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	в	С	D	Е	F
0				0	6	Р	`	p						-		
1			!	1	А	Q	а	q			i	-	~		Æ	æ
2			"	2	В	R	b	r			¢	t	-			
3			#	з	С	s	с	s			£	#	^		8	
4			\$	4	D	т	d	t			1		~			
5			÷	5	Е	U	е	u			¥		-			1
6			&	6	$\mathbf{F}$	v	£	v			f	L	~			
7			1	7	G	W	g	w			ş	٠	•			
8			(	8	Η	х	h	х			¤	,			Ł	ł
9			)	9	Ι	Y	i	У			1	"			ø	ø
А			*	:	J	z	j	z			"	"	•		Œ	œ
В			+	;	ĸ	ſ	k	ſ			«	»			Ω	ß
С			,	<	$\mathbf{L}$	$\mathbf{X}$	1	ł			<					
D			-	=	М	1	m	j.			>	‱	~			
Е				>	N	^	n	~			$_{\rm fi}$					
F			/	?	0	_	0				fl	ż	÷			

#### Math-8 (8M)

• • • • •																
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	в	С	D	Е	F
0				0	Λ.	п		π					⊕	Å	Г	7
1			$\checkmark$	1	А	Ρ	α	ρ			î	۷	0	$\neg$	Ĺ	Ĵ.
2			"	2	в	Σ	β	σ			$\rightarrow$	Э	8	⊢	Ĩ	ī
3			۰	3	г	т	γ	τ			t	т	θ	Ь	+	ł
4			••	4	۵	Υ	δ	υ			←	$\perp$	ø	э	Ĺ	Ĵ
5			÷	5	Ε	Φ	e	φ			8	υ	$\wedge$	ſ	ſ	
6			æ	6	$\mathbf{z}$	х	ζ	х			->	$\cap$	V	∮	ф	
7			'	7	н	Ψ	η	$\psi$			ſ	∈	¥	$\angle$	J	1
8			(	8	Θ	Ω	θ	ω			÷	€	-	Ø	7	
9			)	9	Ι	$\nabla$	ι	θ			¢	Æ	о	ж		$\rangle$
А			×	е	к	9	н	$\varphi$			⇔	$\subset$	·	٦	Ζ	_
в			+	$\varepsilon$	Λ	ς	λ	ω			8	$\supset$	•	3	/	/
С			,	<	М	≤	μ	¥			⇔	⊄	٠	C	-	<
D	1		-	=	Ν	×	ν	≡			₽	⊅	0	з	-	Ŧ
Ε				>	Ξ	≥	ξ	¥			띀	⊆	t	R	*	±
72			1		~			2424			_	_				

#### Pi Font(15U)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	В	С	D	Е	F		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	в	С	D	Ε	F
0				0		п	÷	π					⊕	Å	Γ	7	0	T			-	::	ø	ſ	1								
1			$\checkmark$	1	А	Ρ	α	ρ			↑	۷	0	-	Ĺ	Ĵ.	1				~	Δ	ø	i.	j								
2			"	2	в	Σ	β	σ			$\rightarrow$	Э	8	⊢	Ĩ	ī	2			"	Ň		R	c	h								
3			۰	3	г	т	γ	τ			t	т	θ	Ь	÷	ŀ	3			,	٠		Σ	i	j								
4			~	4	۵	Υ	δ	υ			←	$\perp$	ø	э	i	Ĵ.	4			**	>		-	+	т								
5			÷	5	Ε	Φ	e	φ			8	υ	٨	£	ŕ	1	5			"	$\mathbf{i}$			÷	4								
6			œ	6	$\mathbf{z}$	х	ζ	x			>	$\cap$	v	6	ģ.		6			`	2	F		<u> </u>	Ĺ								
7			'	7	н	Ψ	η	ψ			ŧ	∈	¥	2	j.	1	7	1		1	5			н									
8			(	8	Θ	Ω	θ	ω			÷	∍	-	ø	Ż	÷	8			<	۵	ħ		Ü.	Ú.								
9			)	9	I	$\nabla$	ι	θ			¢	Æ	о	ж		$\rangle$	9			)	₽			ñ	ñ								
А			×	е	к	9	н	φ			⇔	$\subset$	•	5	Ľ		A			тм	v			F	1								
в			+	ε	Δ	ς	λ	ω			8	$\supset$	•	3	7	Ń	Е			51	٩		ſ	L									
c			,	<	м	≤	μ	¥			⇔	⊄	٠	C	_	<	C			۲	۰	£											
D			-	=	Ν	×	ν	≡			₽	⊅	0	з	-	Ŧ	E			¢	S	e	1	$\diamond$	٠								
Εİ				>	Ξ	≥	ξ	¥			<b>±</b> ∓	⊆	t	R	*	±	E			۲	۶		<										
F			1	125	0		0	8			-	⊇	ŧ	8	2		F				N		,		ä:								

MS Publishing	(6J)
---------------	------

Windows	3.0	(9U)	
	0.0		

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	в	С	D	Е	F
0					2		•					a			Ω	
1			1								,	•	-	~		
2			"			R					"	•	-	-		
3			3			Š	%	š			^	٠	^	^		
4			4			тн					~	0	~	~		
5			ъ									0	-	-		l
6			7									0	~	~	IJ	ij
7			1									•	•	•	Ŀ	ŀ
8			9										••		Ł	ł
9			0			Ÿ					fi	•				
А			8			ž		ž			fl		٠	·		
в			+								ff					
С			,	"	Ľ		e				ffi					
D			-	\$	-						ffl	86	"	"		
Е					-	6		n		Pt	<	٠				
F			1		Œ	_	œ			f	,	$\diamond$	÷	÷	'n	

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Α	в	С	D	Е	F
0				0	6	Ρ	•	р				ø	À	Ð	à	ð
1			1	1	А	Q	a	q		۲	i	±	Á	Ñ	á	ñ
2				2	в	R	b	r		1	¢	2	Â	ò	â	ò
3			#	3	С	s	с	s			£	3	Ã	б	ã	ó
4			\$	4	D	т	d	t			¤	1	Ä	ô	ä	ô
5			÷	5	Е	U	e	u			¥	μ	Å	õ	å	õ
6			&	6	F	v	f	v				1	Æ	ö	æ	ö
7			,	7	G	W	q	w			ŝ	•	ç	×	ç	÷
8			(	8	Н	х	h	х			-		È	ø	è	ø
9			)	9	Ι	Y	i	У			٢	1	É	Ù	é	ù
Α			*	:	J	z	j	z			a	õ	Ê	Ú	ê	ú
в			+	;	к	ſ	k	£			«	»	Ë	Û	ë	a
С			,	<	L	Ν	1	-É			_	1 4	Ì	Ü	ì	ü
D			_	=	М	1	m	j			-	12	Í	Ý	í	Ý
Е				>	Ν	*	n	~			۲	÷.	î	₽	î	þ
F			1	?	0		0	3			-	ż	ï	ß	ï	ÿ

#### Desktop (7J)

MC Text (12J)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	В	С	D	Е	F
0				0	Ģ	P	`	р				"	-	<	ą	-
1			1	1	А	Q	а	q			¶	"	±	>	Q	`
2				2	в	R	b	r			s	μ	×	«	æ	^
3			#	3	С	s	с	$\mathbf{s}$			t	‰	÷	»	Æ	••
4			\$	4	D	${\rm T}$	d	t			ŧ	٠	0	,	ð	~
5			÷	5	Е	U	е	u			e	٠	'	"	Ð	~
6			&	6	F	v	f	v			۲	٥	"	•	ij	-
7			1	7	G	W	g	w			тн	¢	圡	i	IJ	"
8			(	8	Н	Х	h	х			%	•	$\frac{1}{2}$	Ś	ł	•
9			)	9	I	Y	i	У			¢		34	Pt	Ł	•
A			*	:	J	$\mathbf{Z}$	j	z			-	۵	1	e	œ	-
в			+	ï	к	ſ	$\mathbf{k}$	ł				۵	2	£	Œ	
Ċ			,	<	$\mathbf{L}$	$\mathbf{X}$	1					,	3	¥	ø	
D			-	=	М	]	m	}			fi	_	7	ц	ø	
E				>	Ν	^	n	~			fl			f	þ	l
F			1	?	0		0	3				_		ß	Þ	

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	в	С	D	Е	F
0				0	0	Ρ	`	р	Ä	ê	+		 ع	_	‡	
1			!	1	А	Q	a	â	Å	ë	۰	±	;	_		ò
2			"	2	в	R	b	r	ç	í	¢	≤	_	"	,	Ú
3			#	3	С	s	С	s	É	ì	£	≥		"	"	Û
4			\$	4	D	т	d	t	Ñ	î	ş	¥	f	`	86	Ù
5			Ł	5	Е	U	е	u	ö	ï	•	μ	**	'	Â	ı
6			&	б	F	V	f	v	Ü	ñ	¶.	9	Δ	÷	Ê	^
7				7	G	W	g	w	á	ó	ß	Σ	«	$\diamond$	Á	~
8			(	8	Н	х	h	х	à	ò	€	Π.	»	ÿ	Ë	-
9			)	9	I	Y	i	У	â	ô	٢	π		Ÿ	È	
A			*	:	J	z	j	z	ä	ö	۳H	ſ		/	Í	•
в			+	;	к	[	k	ł	ã	õ	1	g	À	¤	Î	•
С			,	<	L	$\mathbf{X}$	1		å	ú		Q	Ã	<	Ϊ	
D			-	=	М	1	m	÷	ç	ù	¥	Ω	õ	>	Ì	~
Е				>	Ν	^	n	~	é	û	Æ	æ	Œ	$_{\rm fi}$	Ó	
F			/	?	0	_	0		è	ü	Ø	ø	œ	fl	Ô	Ŷ

ym	nbo	ol (	191	A)													Wii	ngd	ing	s (:	579	PL)											
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	в	С	D	Е	F		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	в	С	D	Е	F
0				0	≅	п	-	π				0	х	Z	٥		0				C	] 134	Po	Π		0	0		ф	Ð	ø	<i>→</i>	4
1			!	1	А	Θ	α	θ			r	±	3	$\nabla$	<		1			1	0	7ø	+	9		1	0	0	ф	$^{\odot}$	8	$\uparrow$	Û
2			A	2	в	Ρ	β	6			'	"	R	®	®	1	2			*	•	色	۵	ብ		Ø	0	ο	∻	O	ജ	<b>1</b>	\$
3			#	3	х	Σ	x	σ			≤	≥	ø	C	C	ſ	3			2		ŝ.	٠	TR	٠	3	0	0	д	Þ	85	R	¢
4			Э	4	Δ	Т	δ	τ			/	×	$\otimes$	TM	тм		4			63	1	4	۲	Ω	٠	4	€	0	$\diamond$	Ф	2	7	0
5			%	5	Е	Y	ε	υ			$\infty$	×	⊕	Π	Σ	J	5			A	9	1	ዏ	₩	٠	6	0	0	0	ĺn €	$\otimes$	K	5
			&	6	Φ	ς	φ	ω			f	д	Ø	V	(		6			ф	8	car	Ŷ	$\neq$	٠	6	03	0	û	P	$\boxtimes$	ĸ	Ø
			э	7	Г	Ω	γ	ω			÷	٠	$\cap$	·	Ł		7			ð	6	2	٠	vs	٠	Ø	80	•	Ø	Q.	۲	÷	2
3			(	8	н	Ξ	η	ξ			٠	÷	υ	-	(	1	8			T	ß	æ	₽	***	X	8	ଚ		Θ	Ŷ	۶	∢	2
Э			)	9	I	Ψ	ι	ψ			۷	≠	$\supset$	^	Г	٦	9			D	-0	3	₽	H	$\square$	٩	63	۸	Θ	F	А	Ť	
A			*	:	θ	z	φ	ζ			۰	=	⊇	v		1	Α			$\bowtie$		٢	G	er	Ħ	۲	è	+	G	₽	A	Ψ	٥
в			+	;	Κ	[	ж	{			$\leftrightarrow$	~	¢	⇔	۰L	1	в				-	۲	۲	æ	;®	0	-35	*	Ø	ж	C	ĸ	×
2			,	<	Λ	<i>.</i>	λ	1			←		$\subset$	0	ſ	1	С			œ		8	30	٠	۰	0	÷	*	Φ	※	9	7	1
D			-	=	М	]	μ	}			î		⊆	î	{	}	D			Ð		6	٠	0	**	0	sp.	*	Ø	ß	0	ĸ	×
ε				>	Ν	Ŧ	ν	~			$\rightarrow$	_	∈	⇒	l	J	Е			ক্ত	Ð	ዷ	Υ		,,	€	·		Ø	2	U	ы	₽
F			1	?	0		0				$\downarrow$	4	¢	₽			F			Æ	-	ħ	Я			Ø	•	*	Ð	8	←	¢	

The following table shows characters that are only available in the matching character set. The numbers at the top of the table are hexadecimal code values so that characters will be replaced with the Roman 8 character set. For other characters, see the Roman 8 character set.

SYMBOL SET		23	24	40	5B	5C	5D	5E	60	7B	7C	7D	71
ISO2 IRV	<esc>(2U</esc>	#	¤	6	[	\	]	^	•	{	1	}	-
ISO4 UK	<esc>(1E</esc>	£	\$	6	[	\	1	^	•	{		}	_
ISO6 ASCII	<esc>(OU</esc>	#	Ś	0	Ì	1	1	^	١	{		}	~
ISO10 Swedish	<esc>(3S</esc>	#	¤	0 0 1	[ Ä Ä	\ öö	] Å Å	^	`	{ ä	ö	} å	
ISO11 Swedish	<esc>(0S</esc>		¤	É	Ä	ö	Å	Ü	é		ö	å	ü
ISO14 JIS ASCII	<esc>(OK</esc>	#	\$	0	;	¥	1	^	`	{		}	-
ISO15 Italian	<esc>(0I</esc>		****	୶ଡ଼ଡ଼ଡ଼ଡ଼୶	õ	¥ ÇÇN:O	] ế	^	ù	{ à	ò	è õ	ì
ISO16 Portuguese	<esc>(4S</esc>	#	\$	š	Ã	ć	õ	^	`	ã	ç	õ	۰
ISO17 Spanish	<esc>(2S</esc>		\$	š		Ñ	2	^	•	۰	ç ñ	ç	~
ISO21 German	<esc>(1G</esc>		\$	š	i Å	ö	ż	^	•	ä	ö	ç ü	ß
ISO25 French	<esc>(OF</esc>	£	Ś	ă	۰	ç	§	^	`	é	ù	è	
ISO57 Chinese			¥	0	[	Ň	ĭ	^	-	{		}	_
ISO60 Norwegian1			\$	ē	Ē	ø	] Å Å	^	`	æ	ø	} å	-
ISO61 Norwegian2	<esc>(1D)</esc>	8	ŝ	ā	Æ	ø	Å	^	`	æ	ø	å	
ISO69 French	<esc>(1F</esc>		ŝ	ē à	۰		şõ	^	μ	é	ù	å è	4
ISO84 Portuguese	<esc>(5S</esc>		ŝ	-	Ã	č	ŏ	^	<	ã	с	õ	~
ISO85 Spanish	<esc>(65</esc>		****			ç, Ç∾N:Ö	С	š	•	-	ç ñ	с	
HP German	<esc>(0G</esc>		ŝ	ş	iĂ	ö	ç	×	~	ä	ö	ç ü	ß
HP Spanish	<esc>(15</esc>		š	ē	;	Ñ	ž	۰	•	ſ	ñ	1	~

#### ABICOMP Brazil / Portugal (13P)

	. e		2	2	4	5	÷	1	- 8		~		c	÷		
0		19	22	0	е и	P 10	. 25	р 112	124	1.84	.141	0 176_	i 192_	0 208_	224	240
,	,	.,	1	1	A 53	8	a 97	q 111	139	145	Å 141	Ó 177	à 193	6 же	225	241
ş	2	18	 26	2 50	B 11	R 82	ь 38		130	146	Á 142	Ó 176	3 194	6 210	225	242
а	,	12	4 25	3 10	с #/	S 40	с 23	8 115	131	147	Å (4)	0 179	á 105	6 	,,,,,	213
٠		20	\$ 38	4	D 89	T 84	d e_	t 115	132	148	À 164	0 180	á 194	ö 212	228	245
5	s	21	\$ 22	5 5	E sa	U 15	e 101	U 117	.20	_198	Ä 105	Œ	à ,192	æ ?*1	728	245
ه	•	_71	& 24	6 34	F 20	¥.	f 102	¥ 118	лм	110	Ç	Ú 110	ç	ù 214	230	249
7		.27_	, n	7 55	с 21	W 17	8 100		128	161	Ê 157	Ú JD.	ė 199	ú 295	231	247
8		24	( 42	8 38	H 77	X 3H	h 194_	* 170	1.05	102	É	Ŭ 18	6 200	ú 211		222
9		_8	) •	9	1 29	¥ 48	i 105	y 121	m		Ė. 162.	0 145_	č 201_	ü 212	120	249
٠	-12	30	*	: .#	J _74_	7. 	j 108	1 127	134	114	Ë 170	9 114	ë 707	9 218	234	210
•	_1	17	*	:	к 15	ð s:	k 107	6 123	139	. 165	i.	зю	3 203	B 210	336	721
c			<u>.</u>	40 40	L. 78	À	105	à 124	140		j 172	2	i 104	18 270_	. 726	75)
0	.,	19	.45_	-	м л.	ç	m 109	ç 125	141	162	1 112		i 255	0 211	127	253
e	ور	30	+0	> 67	N 76	94	n 199-	120	142	чы	1 174	5 185	1 20	i 222	25e	24
•	15		4	?	0,	ī.	°	127	143	160	Ń UM	• 100	A 207	± 723	228	285

#### ABICOMP International (14P)

			2				4	,			_^_			p	"			۰	
		18	,,	0	a H	P 80	21	p II2	120	144	160	Ó 176	i 192	6 201	274	240	0		
	,	17	1	1	A	0	8	9	1.29	145	À	Ó W	à 192	ó 201	215	2+1	1	ę	
2	,	18		2	8	R #2	ð ee	r 114	130	110	Á 192	Ó Vit	á 194	6 299	226	28.2	2	•	-
3	,	19	#	3	C.	S 12	c se	5 115			Å 163	Ŏ 123	ă 195	ð 211	111	. 247	9	۲	[
٩		70	5	4	D	T	d 100	t 115	137		Å	Ŭ 189	4 199	ö 234	228	244	•	•	ŀ
	,	21	%	5	E	U	e 101	u 117		14.0	Å 165	Œ	1 197	60 21-3	172		٤.	*	
	ļ	22	& 24	6	F 70	V M	1	¥ 118	124	180	Ç 165	U	Ç 199	Ú 214	120	240		٠	Γ
,	,	22		7	G	w.	£ 103	w 118	195	151	É	Ú	ć 199	10 219	221	242	,	•	
			(	8	H 77	X	h 104	x 120	135	15.7	É 168	0	é	Ú 710	252	248		ņ	Ē
		28	}	9	[ 78	Y	1	y 121	197	19.3	É	Ŭ	è 201	6 217	220	Γ_	,	o	
	~	20	*		J 74	2	j 105	8 727	130	194	Ë	Ÿ	ë 802	5 219	234	250			Ē
		,,	+	:	ĸ	ſ	k	1		199	1		i 200	8 719	236	201		8 1	
c		28		4	L /6	1	1	124	140	154	i 	1	1 204	2		252	e	<b>\$</b>	-
0		29		-	M	1	m 102	3	141	:57	1		1 206	2			•	2	ŀ
	14			51 >	N	97 	n 110	•			1/3 1 124	5 100	ĩ	Ł		23	e	13 13	ī
,	14	-8_	/	?	0		0	128	142	.:99	Ň	•	226 Ú	±	238	254	,	16 10	Ē
	15		47	<u></u>	. 79	25	111	122	140	1 199	175	191	\$07	272	222		1	15	-

# PC-853 Latin3 (Turkish) (18U)

0		. 16	.32	0	9	P sc	·	p 112	Ç 128	Ê	á 160	8	L 192	398	0	-
,	ő	•	:	1	٨	Q.	a 97	9 112	ú 129	ć Las	i 101	š;	193	278	в 225	241
2	•	÷.	- 34	2	B	R	b 39	r 114	è 130	Ć 146	6 192	*	T.	Ê.	0	£ 742
,	•	2	#	3	C U	S an	c 29	5	á 121	ê 142	ú 160	1	+	Ē	0 20	18 243
	•	1	s	4	D	T	d 100	1	187	8 148	ň 160	-1		Ê 212	Ġ	•
	*	6	*	5	Е	υ	e	u	à	ò	Ń	À	4	,	320_ ģ	244 Ş
		-	27 &	53 6	49 F	95 V	101 f	. 912 : V	- 180 Č	149 Ú	186 Ğ	181 Å	197 Š	213 Ì	<u>7</u> η μ	246 ÷
100	÷	23 \$	38	ы 7	n G	w	107 g	115 W	134 Ç	160 Ú	166 B	182 Å	- 144 - 5	an. ↑	730 19	140
1000	,	2) †	_30. {	_35 8	л И	_#7 X	109 h	119	125 ê	101	io Ĥ	140 Ş	192 (-	215. I	231 h	247 -
200	-	24 4	40	9		ea Y	104	198_ V	128 Č	õ	-148 fi	.im .⊣	200	318 J	ал Ú	2 <u>48</u>
l		_ж_ →	41	57	22 J	80 Z	195	у 121 z	in è	τία D	148	145		217	žn. Ú	742
ł	10 đ	25	47.	M _	_?! K	PQ	ince k	122 (		154	129	1200	.732	250	ал. П	210
ł	й,	€ 2/	43	60	75	. e1	3\$)	120	in_	ĝ	12	7	19- 202	219	235	251
	\$ 		44	< 80	L M	) 12	100	_174	1 140	150	) ''''-	.100	204	220	Ú 236	, 262
ļ	2		45	= 0	M 27	}	m .52	100	i 141	G 167	8 172	2 189	205	281_	û 202	2 791_
ļ	2 14	* 30	. 64	,ee	N 70		п 110	、 120	Ă 142	X 168	* 174	* 180	*	1	235	234
l	0 15	-	1	?	0	-	a 111	0	Ċ 119.	j ;	175	de .	ы 207	20.	739	330

#### PC-857 Latin5 (Turkish) (16U)

	•	<u> </u>	<u></u>	<u> </u>				,		2	^		c	٥		F
0		10	37	0	0 64	P sc	.91	P	ç	Ė.	á 160	83 126	192	2 239	Ó 224	240
1	ę	•	: 30	1	A E2	Q	1 97	q 112	ù +29	20 145	i 101	¥.	上 193	202	B 225	± 291
2	•	÷.	ж	2	B 60	R	ь ж	r 116	è 192	Æ 148	6 182	*	T.	Ė 210	Ċ 228	74.7
,	•	: .12	*	3	c u	s *)	с 18	8 115	â 	6 .)4/	0 163	1/1	+	Ē	Ó W	**
4	•	1 20	\$ 38	4	D es	Т #4	d 100	t 136	ă 1792	ö 141	f) 164	1	196	È 212	ð 210	9 244
•	÷	ş 21	% 37	5	E 89	U 89	C 101	U 117	á 130	Ó 149	Ň 160	Å.	+	213	ð 201	\$ 246
•	<b>*</b>		& 39	6 54	F 70	v	f 102	V 534_	á 124	ú ,1%2,	G 166.	Å 192_	à 190	1	µ 730	÷ 248
,	•;	<u>‡</u>	39	7	G 2	w az	8	W 119	ç 100	ù 161	\$ 167	Å 192	Å 199	Î 216	221	źar.
	ņ	† 24	(	8 54	H 22	x	h 104	x 120	ê 186	Ĵ 192	2 168	0 184	1. 200	1	*	3 248
,	°,	*	)	9 37	I 73	Y m	i Ios	y Ian	ë 137	Ö 183	8 160	4	1 <sup>20</sup>	_1 217	Ú m	
٠	10		*	: 59	ј "	2 20	j 100	2 122	é 120	0	170	1	1	210	0	
	8	÷.,	*	: 50	К 35	١ <u>.</u>	k 107	{ 	E 159	0 195	¥2 177	7	ž	<b>.</b> 719	0	, 261
e	<b>9</b>	بر يو	<u>.</u>	< 90	L /5	1	1	124	i 190	£ 158_	14 107	25 199	1	215	i 238	> 262
۰	2 10	÷.,		= +,	M ,;	1 20	nn 109	} 125	L 141	Ø 197	i m	e 183		 921	ÿ 237	: 750
٠	л 18	a 30	.e	> 92	N 78	- 	л 110	- 126	Ă 142	Ş 162	к 174	¥ 40	n‡- 206	İ 222	- 231	
,	10 15	*	1	?	0,7	35	0		Â	ş.	*	-	ш 207	-	239	256

#### PC-858 Multilingual Euro (13U)

В 228 3 0 226 3 0 226 3 227 3 6 227 3 6 228 4 0 228 4 0 228 4 0 228 4 228 >2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	200. ± 241 742 34 243 1 244 1 244 243 1 244 243 1 244 243 1 244 243 1 244 243 1 244 243 1 244 243 1 244 241 244 244 244 244 244 244 244 2
228 3 0 220 3 0 227 3 6 227 3 6 228 4 208 4 209 4 209 4 209 4 209 4 209 4 209 4 209 4 209 4 209 4 209 4 209 4 200 200	241 742 34 243 1 244 1 244 4 245 4 5 5 5 5
225 Ò 227 Ò 227 1 Ò 228 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	34 243 1 244 \$ 249 +
о 224 О 228 228 228 229 229 229 229 229 229 229	243 1 244 4 .89
δ 228 0 229	1 244 4 249 +
Ò i m	.849. ÷
μ	÷
	_
Þ.	in.
Þ	*
0	, 749
ΰ.	
Ú I	1 251
8 1	3
ý i	107 1 750
	254
	224 10 220 220 220 220 220 220

#### PC-860 Portugal (20U)

	٠		2	3				7					e.			1
0	L.,	16	32	0	0	P 90	. 16	P	ç	Ė	á 160	176	L 197	1. NO	a 224	- 240
,	0	•	!	1	A 65	Q	3 .97	9	a us	Å	i 141	*	_L 193		B 225	± 241
2	•	÷ 18	,, 21	2	B 66	R	5	T	6 149	Ê.	6	*	Ξ.	10	Г 228	2
3	•	1 19	¢ 20	3 41	C sr	S NJ	c n	3 113	â 131	à 147	ú 183	110	1-	L. 20	л 1971	5
•	:	1 20	\$ 34	4	D.	T	d 100	1	à ,12	ð 140	л 164	+		L 212	Σ 778	í.
	*	§ 21	95 32	5	E	U	e 101	u 352	à 132	ð 149	Ň ME	4	+	5	а 279	J 203
G	÷	-	æ	6	F /2	V Ri	f 102	y Ja	Å 134	Ú 180	2	4	34. 110.	5	μ 230	÷ N0
,	•	1 70	39	7	G	W az	8 103	W 119	ç,	6 191	0 147	1	[- 109	+	7 231	ч 17
я	ņ	÷.	( .40	8	н	X M	h 104	x 122	ê 136	i 192	2 199	n,	ь 200	- - 216	¢ 222	* 240
9	°,	4 13	1	9 57	1,	Y 92	i 195_	y in	Ê	0	0	-11 -145	8" 201	⊥ 217	0 233	
٨	ı,	→ .::	*	: 58	1	Z 90	j 308.	2	é 138	Ū	120	li	<u></u> 202	24	Ω 224	. 250
,	đ 11	÷	+	:	ĸ	1	k 107	1	i 122	e 195	N2 121	Ÿ.,	7	<b>.</b> ,	6 235	√ 7
c	₽ 12	۲. 8		<	1.	۱ ه۶_	1		Ó 140	£ 116	14	<u>د.</u> ۱۹۹۹	4	775		л 152
0	2	++ 22		т. 61	м,	1	m 109	}	î Mî	Ŭ 167	i 179	_11 139		L.	¢	2 203
•	ŋ	•		> 87	N	- 25	n 110	. 126_	Å 142	Pi 116	*	-1 190	+	222	e 332	254
,	0 15	•	/	?	o,		0	177	Â.	Ó 10	*	71	=±. 207	723	11	755

#### PC-865 Nordic (25U)

	0	1				\$	6	,					¢	D		<u> </u>
0		۰. ۱۶	37	0	æ u	Р 80		P	ç	É 144	á 190		L. 182	上 201	a 224	=
1	e,	4	! 20	1	A e	Q. 81	\$ 07	9 113	ii 28	8 145	1 163_	<u>ж</u>	 392	7	ß 225	± 241
2	ę	е 18	- 24	2 50	В 	R 42	Ъ 00	r 110	é 120	Æ 146	0 162	*	<u>.</u>	1.0	Г 320	2 242
3	٢	2	3 _35_	3	с я	S #2	c BD	s 115	ž ,21	6 142	ù 162	1.22	114	11. 211		5.
٠	•	1	\$ 100	4	D cê	Т 54	d 100	۲ 116	a ,,,,	6 148	ñ 184			L. 217	Σ 128	ſ 744
٠	*	ş 21	% 2/	5 5)	E.	U .m_	с же	8 .04	s v)	0 149	Ň 102	≓ 	+	<u>ال</u>	0 129	] 245
۰	÷	-	& ,#	6	F 70	V _11	f 307	v 115	5 134	6 150	5 160	+	⊨ 190	5	µ 200	÷ 205
,	•	£ 23	, 39	7	6 21	W #7	8	w 118	ç	ú 151	2 167	78 182	ŀ	+	r 231	247
۰	ņ	1 24	(	8	H 72	X 41	h 104	X 120	ё )Ж	9 152	i 168	7	ь 200	+	Ф 7.32	。 249
,	°,	*	) .,	9	i 10	Y to	i ICS	y vn	ā vu	Ó 152		4 95	,F	217	0 222	
•	10	→ "	*	:	J 74	Z	j Na	z 122	è 728	1) 164		1	_L_ 202	5	Ω 134	290
	8	€- 2/	+		ĸ	Ļ	k 102	(	ї 	0	44 123	182	7	210	8 138	√ 201
c	ę.	с. Л	·	ź	L. 76	1	1	124	1 140	£ 164	14 127	3	F- 204		04 220	e 202
Þ	۶ 10	**		-	M 77	1	m 109	}	i het	Ø 152	i 172	لد 162	266		9 121	,
	1	•		>	N 78	84	n 110	- 126	Ä.	Pt 158	e 124	_1 190	*	222	C 226	
,	¢ 15	•	1	?	0	75	<b>°</b>		Å.	1	e 115-	_ 190_	± 207	223	0	755

#### ISO8859 / 15 Latin9 (9N)

. 0	, 1	2	,		•	6	,		_1	Α.		e.			
•	1F	22	0	8	P 40		P.	123		160	e 175	À	Ð	á 224	8 240
1		! 20	1	A	Q	a 97	9 113	321	145	i 191	±	À 183	Ń	á 225	n 201
× .			2	B	R	b te	r 116	130	140	e 112	2 178	Â	0	â 128	à 247
· .			3	C	s	¢	8 112		142	£ 164	5 149	Å	Ó	à	6 242
•	20	s	4	D	T	d	t 119		148	E 164	Ź 100	Ă	0	ă 228.	0
۰.	21	% 27	5	E	U	e 101	ш 117		141	¥ 145	μ 181	Å	ò	à 229	ð 245
•	22	a.	6	F	V	1	¥ 110	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	190	Š	1	AE	0	a 250	ð 246
, ,		1	7	G N	W 97	8	W 119	- 10	100	ş ,,,,,		Ç	× 215	ç 231	+
•	1	C		H	X	h 104	x 120	1.74	.182	5	ž	É	Ø	¢	0
•	28	þ.	9	1	Y	i 109	ÿ			e		Ê	Ú 417	ė	ú
1.	1	•	:	3	z	j	z	. 1.77	153	199 2	183 9	É	Ú	325 è	.242 18
	28	<i>9</i> +	_28 ;	к	20	ios k	122	>>1	154	*	105	Ĕ	Û	224 ë	260 Ú
e	22		<	L	1	102	122	228	155	-	Œ	1	Û	1	8
	28		60. =	78. M	_% ]	103	326	142	155	-	168	1	290. Y	_ 22选 〔	.702. ý
	<u>n</u>	48	<u>ه</u> >	N	92	109 11	125	143	167	13 <u>1</u> 16	102. Ý	i	221  P	2 <u>22</u> i	283
, "	30	+6	62 ?	70 0	04	0	120	142	158	-	190 2	206 Ī	227 B	219 1	8
15	i n	47	91	79	35		127	143	158	128	191	307	5 222	279	285

# PC-861 Iceland (21U)

•		10	27	0	8	P 80		P	ç,	È	á 190	80 176	L 192	.a. 204	a 124	= 249
1	0,	• 17	! 22	1	A	Q.	a 97	q 112	ü yı	70 140	i Jan		+	7	В 225	±
2	•	:	34	2	B	R	ь ж	7	é 100	Æ	ð 142	*	T-194	-	Г 270	> 242
3	۲	P. 19.	¢ 35	3	C U	S au	د پ	s 110	# 121	۵ ۱47	8 163	1	195	211	27 127	5 240
4	٠	1	\$	4	D	T .84	d 100	e 110	ă 124	б 148	Á 164	+		:- 21.8	E 170	[ 244
5	÷	ş,	96 97	5	E	U	C 101	u 112	å Ju	þ.	i 195_	4	+	÷.	σ 119	J 215
6	٠		& 	6	F 30	V	1	v.	1 1.04	ů 159	Ó 191	-1	+	212	μ 230	÷ 248
,	•	1. 27	39	7	G 21	W W	g 107	W 139	ç.	Ŷ	Û 197	<u>г</u> ,	- 199	<u></u> 219	7 221	247
•	ņ	† 24	( 40	8	H 72	x	h 104_	X 120	ê Vi	ş 152	i 169	7	5± 739	±-	ф 222	249
۰	0	<u>ب</u>	)	9	1	Y .09	i 105	y 120	ð sa	Ö	6	4	5	 212	<del>0</del> 112	
^	10	→ 28-2	•	:	J 24	z so	j 10e	Z 127	ė , sa	Û 154	179	1	-1. 802	250	а 334	. 160
•	đ	€ 27	+	: .	ĸ	ŧ,	k 107	{ 123	Ð	0 130	1/2	3,	- 201	219	ð 725	¥ 251
¢	ę.,	L.	·	<	L. 75	۱ 22	106	124	0	£ 116	44 122	-2 104	⊧ 204	220	*** 126	a 252
٥	۶ 13	+	40	= a1	M "	] 90	т. 109	}	Þ.,	Ø 167	i 179	_; 119	-	<b>.</b>	¢ 137	2
¢	<u>л</u> 14	* 30		> #2	N 28	94	D 120	128_	Ā	Pt 158	4 174	ين يور	1) 101	222	с >эе	264
•	e 15		] 47	?	0,	-	0	0	Å.	f	» 175	1	.) 202		0	355

#### PC-863 Canadian French (23U)

	•	1	2.					7		1	Α.		c	٥	L	4-
۰		16	32	0.14	0	P 97	18	p 112	C 178	Ê 144	100	3) 176	L 192	л. 294.	a 224	32 240
4	ę	•	1.	1	A 65	Q.	3 97	9	ü 129	Ř. 145	381	81 197	上 197		8 335	±
2	•	2 18	 34	2	В 55	R az	ь 28	r 114	ć 130	Ê 149	6 162	*		7	Г 216	≥ 242
	ŗ	2 18	*	3	C.	S #3	с 10	5 116	ā 121	0 147	ù 103	1	1265	L 211	я 137	5 243
•	;	1	s 39	4	D 18	T	d 100	116	Å 187	Ë 145	- .184	+	195	. ⊨ 274	Σ 718	ĩ
5	÷	\$ 21	% 37	5	E 10	U M	e 101	u 117	á 100_	1 .149_	ia	+	+	5	0 .178	J 245
6	÷	-	6: 35	6	F	V #	1	V 118	¶ .08	ů 160	3 586	-	198	214	µ 220	÷ 246
•	•,	±	39	7	G H	w.,	8	w 119	Ç 126	ù 161	-	,T,	ŀ	+	т 231	-
	ņ	+ 24	(	8	н 77	x **	р 10-	x 122	ê 136	a 192	Î 169	П 184	15. 202	20	Ф 207_	0 240
,	°,	4	)	9. 37	1	Υ #2	i Ist	y 121	ë 192	Ó 153		네 185	200	- 712	0 130	
*	Ū,	→ .%	•		1	2 22	j 109	2 122	ė 128	Ü :54		1	302 JL	5.	Ω 139	
•	8	÷.	÷	:	K h	[ 	k 167	1	ĩ 179	e 155	12	-73 1807	705	215	δ 138	√. a.
c	<u>و</u> بر	L 28	4	< 2	1. 18	1 22	1		i 140.	£ .155	34 122	_d 160	⊨ 204		 216	262
٥	<u>г</u>	44 -79	•5		M 27	1	th 109	}	741	Ú 157	34 122	ر ۱۱۹	295	221	¢ 132	3
•	л 1	*		2	N 78	- 04	11 110	125	Á 112	Ú 158	*	-1	+	222	6 228	294
,	0 11	<b>,</b>	1	?	<u>9</u>	70_	0 111	۵ 177	5 143	£ 159	*	,	-	722	∩ 209	790

#### PC8 PC Nova (27Q)

	0	1					. *	- 3	<u></u>		A		c	0	4	×.
0		* 10	32	0	ž ss	P NO	ż 91	р 112	Ç 118	É 144	à 160	176	L 192	11 815	a 234	-
,	0	* v_	! 	1	A 93	Q	a 27	g.,	ŭ 129	80 145	100	8: 177	-1.	<u></u>	B 115.	±
,	e,	:	 ан	2 50	B	R 62	Ь 91	r 114	é 120	Æ.	6 162	*	7	Ť.,	Г 226	2
3	*	у 10	#	3	с "	S	с 0	5 115	а 131	ė.	ú .003_		1	LL 211	# 221	≤ 2•2
•	•	1 20	s,	4	D ee	Т 84	d see	1.1.8	ă 132	6 148	ñ 164	1	195	ا 202	Σ 200	
5	÷	\$ 21	96 27	5 53	E 192	U	e 901	u 117	á 133	Ó 149	Ň 102	4	+	55	a 729	] 245
•	•	-	<u>لا</u> س	6 54	F	V M	f 107	v 114	å 120	ú 150	9 100	1,	ŀ	J.	µ 230	÷ 248
7	•	\$ 23		7	6 20	w.e.	8 200	w 119_	ç 235	ù 151	2 167		F 160	+	F 231	
•	ņ	† 24	(	8	H	X	h 104	x 120	é 136	Ş 192	100	а 194	ь 200	+	ф 232	。 2+8
	°,	4 26	)	9	I.	Y 50	i 	y 121	e 197	Ö 332	169	1	10	니 117	0 230	
-	10	→ 27	* 47	:	) N	Ź ⊮0	j 108	Z 122	ć 158	Û 154	1.00	ļ,	يلد 107	10	Ω 734	750
	8	← 27	+ •2	;	ĸ	\$ 11	k N7	8 122	i 179	1	1/3	7	7	212	8 225	√ 201
£	¥.,	с 20		< 80	L. M	Ð	l voit	d 124	1 110	£ 350	14	_] 140	je zos		 234	n 212
•	۶. 13	**	45	-	м 22	Ć 10	ля .×ов	ć .325_	i .141	¥ 152	i.,	لر 189	205	21	¢ ;32	, 212
4	8 14	*		>	N 78	Č "	rt 110	è 125	Ă 147	Pt	•	.) 190	÷		6 739	
,	e 13	• 31 .	1	?	0	-15	0 101	۵ 127	Á 142	f 150	175	٦. Hei	±	732	1	255

### Turkish8 (8T)

	•		2				6	,		,			c		ε	
0			_12_	0	8	P 90		р 112	120	344	192	~~ 116	3 122	Å XN	Ř 234	Þ 240
1	1		( 20	1	A 15	Q	a 97	9	. 129	.45	ç	Ý 177	8 733	1 209	À	þ 211
2	,	18	" 34	2	B M	R	ь 56	r 114	130	148	() 162	ý 128	8 194	Ø 210	1 229	242
9	а		# 37	3	c e	S #1_	с .з+	\$ 116	131	147	Ê 167	ه ۲۲۹	û 199	差	Ð	μ 343
•		70	\$	4	D M	Т 84	đ 100	1 116	132	148	Ê.	ç	á Vit	8 202	ð 229	1
,		21	90 20	5	E M	U	e 103	u 112	122	248	Ē	ç	6	i 212.	i 201	74 245
•		22	& 11	6	F	V 15	f 102	V 118	124	150	Ĵ 181	Ñ 162	6 304	8 214	Ì 230	- 248
,	,	20	ж	7	G	W 87	5 109	W 119	1.25	191	Î 167	6	ú 199	20 715	6	1,4
8		24	(	8	H 22	X	h 104 1	X 120	136	162		1 1 1	à 200	Ä 216	Ó 224	9/2 248
9		'n	)	9	1	Y 19	i 105	y 171	137	.,,,	· 169	i. 186	è 201	1	٥ 231	a 249
^	-12	24	*	: 88	J 24	Z 50	j 108.	X 122	138	154	-		ů 202	Ö 218	0 234	2 789
		,77	*	:	ĸ	Į,	k 107	(	199.	136	-	£ 187	ú 202	1	\$ 235	3
c	u.	12	<u>.</u>	< 8	L	1	1		140	158		¥ 188	2 209	Ó 220	5 728	6 352
D	13		**		M >2	1	ET1 109	) 129	161	197	Ú 173	8 169	8 205	ş m	Ŭ 232	ş 253
£		30		>	N	л. 84	n 110	126	142	128-	Ŭ	f 190_	6 204	Ú m	Ÿ 238	ë 254 -
,		1	1,	?	0	-	0 111	37. 27.	163	-58	£ 176	E 151	ù 207	ç	9 229	

#### Roman9 (4U)

	•		2	3	- <b>4</b>	8	. •						c		e	
0		.19	32	0	00 14	Р 80	38	P	.128	.144	180_	- 176	à 192	Å 108	Å 224	Þ 740
•			1 20	1	A 05	Q an	a 97	q 113	129	145	À M	Ý 117	è 193	i 759	À	þ.
2	,	14	۰ بر	2	B	R	ь .19.	5.	132	146	Å 192	ý 1/6	Ó 194	Ø 210	à 275	242
	,		*	3	C e7	s an	C 89	s 115	101		È.	0 179	Ú 195	Æ	Ð	μ 243
•			\$	4	D	T	d 100	1	192.	148	Ê	Ç	a 195	à	ð 228	1
,		,,	я, л	5 80	E	U	e 101	u 117		149	È	Ç 181	6	1 215	i ,,,,	45 245
4		23	a	6	F	v	f 102	v Ne	134	180	1	Ň	Ó 195	0 214	1	- 246
,	,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	, 29	7	0	W 47	8	W )19	125	151	¥.,	ñ 100	ú 192	ac 235	Ó 217	1/4
a			(	8	H	x	b 104	N 125	136	157		i 184	å.	Ă 216	ò	14
,			)	9	1	Y	i	y	137	15.8	-	i.	6	L arr	ò	3
	10		*	: .	1	z	j	z 193.	- 59			e	6 722	Ö 20	0 234	21-0
	11		+	:	K 75	[ 9]	k 107	{   122	- 30	156		£ 167	ú 200_	Ŭ 216	\$ 235	•
c			1	<	L	1	1			165		¥	3 201	Ê	3	•
0	.12	<u>.29</u> N		-90	M	1	m 101	}	190	165	Ŭ 173	8	6 205	1 1 11	Ú 277	269 *
c		- <sup>20</sup>		61 > 62	37 N	- 2-	n 110	125	141	16.9	U 171	189 5	0 205	B 107	Ÿ	255 ±
,	18		1	?	0	50	0		141	150	£ 176	2 191	ü	0	59 239	110

#### Roman Extension (0E)

			2	3			6	,	8				c	D		5
۰			22	-	å.	Å	Å 95	P 112	128	144	169	1/8	182	208		240
,	4	ų.,	À 20	Ý	ė 15	1	À	þ.	129	145	181	177	193	209	225	241
,	,	.,	Â	ý vo	٥ 88	ø	4 10		130	146	142	176	194	710	275	
a	,	.9	Ê. 35		û 87	Æ	Ð	H 115	120	147	142	179	195	211	,,,,	243
4		~	Ė	ç,	à	å se	8 100	¶ 116	122	148	154	180	195	217	728	244
5		,,	Ĕ 37	ç	è	1	j 105	34 117		149	145		197			245
•			I 28	Ň	6	8	j 107	-		110			123			245
,	,	23	Ĭ 39	A.	10 21	ж 47	Ó 103	34	125	153	187	100		215	23	247
,		74	. 40	1,1	1.22	Ă	0	3/2 120	125	18-2	108	104	200	210	237	248
9		25		i.	è	i N	0	a 121		15.3		165	200	217	233	244
	10		#2	р 54	ð 74	Ö »	6 101	2 127	134	15.4	120	186	207	218	234	250
	11			2	ů Ja	Ŭ 1	Š	* 123	129	155	17)	187	202	219	235	250
ė	10			¥	a. 70	É 92	S 108		140	16	,72	100	204	220	225	107
0	12	29	Ú 4	5	ē ,,	1 20	Ú	*	141	167	123	185	215	221	237	.110
	14		0	f 62	6 78	B	Ŷ	± 126	142	194	124	190	205	277	239	284
,	10	31	2	e 6	0 70	Ó	ş.	122	140	150	175	190	207	723	729	255

#### Windows Greek (9G)

			. *	. e	÷.			7		1			¢			
٥		4		0	@ #	P ®	. 30	р 112	е , ж			* 176	1	II ate	0	л 262
	,	17	1	1	A GL	Q.	a 27	9	129	, 145.	-	±	A.	P 209	a	8
		.,	34	2	B	R 02	ь.	т 114	, 130	100	A	2	8	210	β	ç 243
2			*	3	c #	S ga	c m	s 116	J 131	н 142	£ 143	3 179	Г 195	Σ 211	Y 227	0 24
۰.		20	s 38	4	D	T 84	d 100	¢		-	D. 184	180	A 195	T	8 228	1 244
	,	21	94. 27	5	E	U es	e 10:	14		•	¥ 195	<i>щ</i> 101	E 197	Y NZ	e 779	U 215
		22	& 20	6	F 70	V 65	f 109	V 108	† 194	- 150	L.	112	Z.	<b>4</b>	۲ 250	е 2н
,	,	23		7	G "	W	8 102	W 119	‡ 135	151	8		H 199	x	2	X.
,		24	{ 40	8	H	X	h. 304	X 120	124	152	-	Е	0	Ψ 210	0 232	ψ 249
			)	9	1	Y	1 108	y 121	96e 113	~	© :40	H	1	2	1 233	40 243
	10		*	: .	3	Z	j 100	2 122	124	154	4	1	K	- T	8	ï 799
		,,	+	:	K "	l gi	k 197	(	1		*	> ,97	A 203	Ŷ	λ 215	0 251
c	12	2	•• •	20 < 60	L	1	1	120	100	100	-	0	M M	á 220	μ 235	6 232
	14			-	M	1	m	}		197		1/2	N	c	V 737	0
	_			>	N	<u>83</u>	109 R	~			0 124	γ	309	1271 1.1	ε	253 60
,	-34	-26	46 /	67	24 O		110. 0	-128 (2)	142	150	-	140 12	201 O	-282 i	. 238 G	. 734
	15	21	47	1.02	23	55	111	127	:42	159	175	191	202	_222	230	252

#### PC-851 Greece (10G)

								,		,			e			
0			22	0	ф м	P 80	95	р 112	ç,	1	ĩ 140	80 178	L 192	† 204	ζ 724	- 240
1	ę,	4	!	1	A	8	8 97	q.,	0 179		î 161	÷	193	Y Not	η 225	± 241
2	•	а јя.		2 50	B 55	R #2	b 90	r 514	ė 130	146	ð 162	*	124	*	0	U 242
a		н. 10	# 35	3	C #	S 10	c vi	5 115	غ 101	ð 147	1Ú 162	1,78	Ŀ,	X 211	1 227	ę 21.2
•	•	s 79_	s 	4	D st	T 4N	d une	t .110	8 122	ð 148	л 164	+		Ψ 201	ж 230	<u>х</u> 244
•	<u>*</u>	\$ 81	95 37	5	E ot	ບ ສ	e NO1	ы 117	à 134	'Y 149	B 169	К 10	아 197	≙ 203	λ ,229	ş .245
6	•	-	& 20	6	F	V ee	f 1022	¥ 110	<u>А</u> 194	ú .160	Г 192	۸ ۱97	П 105	α 234	μ 220	ψ 249
,	•,	1 20		7 55	G 71	W N	8 200	7¥ 119	\$ 105	ú 191	∆ 187	M 193	р 199	β 714	221	247
٠	ņ	† 24	( +0	8	H 22	X 49	h 104	x 120	é 139	12 192	E 159	N VP4	بر 200	7 214	ह 272	- 240
,	°,	*	)	9	1	¥	i xos	y 121	ē 192_	0	2	4	201	니 21)	0 233	- 249
۸	10		*	58	J 76	Z NO	j va	8 122	é 135	Ü 154	H 170	1	 202	259	ж 134	9 29
۰	8 11	<b>←</b> 22_	+ +2	50	ĸ	[ 91	k 197	1	ї 129	а 116	1/2 1/2	") 164	7	353	0 220	0 281
c	ę,	ж	<u>.</u>	۲ ۵	L.,	۱ 12	196.	124	1 	2	0 172	,-J 188	.⊨ 20+	792	σ 210	0 702
¢	) 18	 29	-	=	M 22	1,	m 108	) 126	ТЕ 141	É 157	1	윤 181	205	8 225	ç 237	60 280
•	13 11	* 30		>	N 78	•	n 119	- 126	Å 142	ή 114	*	0	-i- 200_	г 201	τ 238	•
	0	•	1	?	0		•	0	н	i.	~	5	Σ	-		

# ISO8859 / 7 Latin / Greek (12N)

	ø	1	2	3				,		9			c	٥		
u		.,	-8-	0	8	P 00	` 50	P	1.19	-	180	。 120	č 192	П 208	0 224	π 240
,			! _38_	1 40	A.	Q	а 87	9 112	129	146	161	± 137	A	р 238	α 226	e .361
7	,	.,	ж	2 50	B	R 82	b se	r 114	130	140	, 192	2 738	B 194	210	β 224	5 142
3	,	19	*	3	ç,	5 82	с 59	8 110	121	167	£ 162	, 179	Г 199	Σ. 	In.	0 242
4		n	S 20	4	D co	Т 44	d 100	τ 116	122	160	€ 164	190	<u>А</u> 191	Т 212	б 239	1 200
6		21	%6 27	5 52	E ee	U 	e 101	u 117	130	149	Др 198		E 197	Y 212	е 728	ບ 295
*	e	22	& 28	6 54	F 10.	. M	f 102	y.	-129	<b>&gt;5</b> 0	1,	A M	Z 189_	en.	2,200	9 246
'		22	39	7 55	G 71	W 87	8 103	w 112	1.25	181	\$ 187	193	H	X 218	1) 231	х 247
٩		24	( #0	8 95	Н 17	Х 39	h 104	X 120	136	157	- 193	Е 	0 201	Ψ 216	0 232	ψ 240
٩			) <sub>(1</sub>	9 57	۱ "	¥ #2	i 109	y 121	197	-02	102	1H 115	504 1	8 20	ь 201	60 249
*	10	*	*	; 60_	,»_	S S	j 100_	х 132	128	154	170	1	K 202	100	х 234	¥ -290
	п.	27.	:,	; 50	К 13	[ 91	k 107	123	1.08		in_	100	Λ 203	Ý 218	λ 239	0 201
c	12	.0_		< 90	L 76	) 92	100	124	140	150	122	190 190	M 304 N	ά 220	µа 238	6 282
0	12	23	es	- 	M 77	] 92	m 192	120	1#1	107	120	100	205	ê.	222	ύ 33λ
1	16	30		> 42 ?	N 78	_91	110	128	142	158	324_	Υ 110 Ω	8 204 0	η 	ह 239	
ţ	18	a)	47	, <u>s</u> z_	270	35	°	3	143	180		10	202	1 223	0 233	258

### Greek8 (8G)

	0		2	3		5		2					٤.	Ð		8
9			22	0		P 90	85	P.	128		140	126	192	0	1Ú 224	0 2%2
,	,	17	1.	1	A 15	ę,	8 97	9	129	145	151	,,,,	A	n 201	a 28	ж 241
2		12	м	2 85	B	R	b sa	F 314	, 30	140	142	118	B >34	р 310	β 225	Q 247
2	,	12	*	3	C G	8	c 20	5		147	113	172	Г	Σ	Y	σ 192
4		20	\$ 26	4	D	Т.	d 190	t 316		148	164	180	Δ 1016	Ť	6 729	T 165
6		21	8	5	E	U	e 101	U	140	149	187	161	E.	Y 23	e 20	0
		,,	& 28	6	F.	v	1	v 118	234	150		182	2 101	Ф. 114	5 230	9 2+6
,	,	22	30_	7	G 22	W 97	8103	w 112		151	117	163	H	20.5	η 221	с 242
		24.	(	8	H	x	h 10+	x 120	1.34	.112	-10		0	X 214	0 222	X 218
9		. 25	2	9	1	Y	105	y 121	137	152	149_	145	I	¥.	1 220	ψ
	10	24	4	:	1	Z.	)	2 122	130	194	115		702	Ω 218	234	ω 280
			+	:	κ	ſ	k	1	1.20	155			K 200	ά	×	ź
c		2/	_+3 ,	69 <	- 75  L	<u>n</u> \	107	122			121	167 T	Λ	<u>210</u> ή	238 λ	i i
0	12		. "_	_00_ =	28_ M	92 ] 82	109 m	1	140	116	172	198	2004 M	rie 6	<u>μ</u>	тэ ώ
	13	_ 22		' >	n N	-	109 n	~	141	152	123	_199 D	_82 <u>5</u> N	221-	232	
,	16	30	1	82 ?	<i>n</i> 0	91	0	128	142	188	174	INO	709 E	212	239 8	284
	15_	31	L+1	_82_		_ 69 _	111	192	143	152	175	+111	2027	223	Lin	255

#### PC8 Latin / Greek (12G)

	•	, 1	2	,	4	5		,			<u> </u>		e	0		-
0		10	32	0	e u	P 80	18	p	A 120.	P	L 160_	88 126	L 197	1	60 274	=
,	e -	•	1	1	A 10	Q 41	a #7	q 113	B 129	Σ 143	× 161	*	上 195	T 201	6 125	± 741
2	•	¢	• 24	2	B Ø	R #2	ь 10	r.,	Г 130	T MB	λ 162	*	T.	70	8 234	2
9	•	2 19	8 35	3	C 67	S N	с 59	8	A.	Y 147	μ 100	122	1	Ц. 211	ή 222	5
٠	•	9 20	\$ 38	4	D	T #*	d 100	1 110	E 122	Ф 148	V 164	+		12	ї 220	f.
5	÷	§ 21	% 3/	5	E	U M	e 101	บ 117	Z 139	x	5 194	1		ź.	1 229	]
•	٠	-	\$	6 34	F 10	V N	f 102	v	H 136	Ψ 180	0	1		17 214	6 739	÷ 246
7	•,	<u>.</u>	20	7	G TI	w.	8 100	w 122	0 178	Ω 185	π 167	-102	F	#	0 an	
8	Ģ	1 24	(	8	H	X	h 104	x 170	5 100	a 152	0	7	٤ 200	аўл 216	0 211	0 240
9	0	4	)	9	1	Y #	i 103	y 121	K	β 152		4	10	د 207	ώ ກມ	
٨	10	→ 26	*	:	J M	7. *0	j 109	Z. 122	Δ 158	γ 194	ç 170	1	ید. 294	212	0 234	. 250
•	ð	*- 77	+	;	K 78	[ 2,	k 102	(	M 139	8 188	¥ 171	71 142	7	218	ð 235	√ 251
c	ę.	L		ś	L. 76	1	1		N 149	£ 196	U 172	یر ۱۹۹	* 204	720		1
D	1	**		-	M 17	)	m 109	}	2 141	ت 157	φ.	_1 193		<b>1</b>	¢ 222	4 252
¢	<i>л</i>	A 30		2	N 18	91	n 110	178.	0	η 158_	X 174	니 190	4 //6		с 729	
,	0 15	<b>*</b> 31	1	?	0	-	<u>.</u>	<u>م</u>	II 143	6 159	ψ 175	1	-1		0	215

#### PC-869 Greece (11G)

	0		· ·_	, .		,		,		,			e					0		. t	2			4	,		•			e .	0		<u> </u>
0		۱. ۱۵	22	0	0 M	P 80	93	P 112	Ç.	1	î 140	20 178	L 192	† 204	ζ 724	- 240	٥		•	×-	0 	e.	P to	91	P 112	128	1	î 180	88 08	L. 192	T 338	ξ 794	- 949
	9	4	! 22	1	A 63	ę,	8 97	q.,	0 179_		[ 161	÷,	193	Y Not	η 225	± 241	•	ő	4	۱ بر	1 40	A 85	8	a 97	q 113	129	1 145	i 191	<u></u>	 199	Y .	ŋ 220	± 241
	•	а јя.		2 50	B 55	R #2	b sa	r 314	ė 130	146	ð 162	*	124	*	0	U 242	2	•	* 10	" и	2.00	В 41	R	Ե 99	r 114	100	0	ò.,,,	ŝ	-	¢ 110.	ө 27%	1) 292
-	۰,	: 	#	3	C #	S 162	c 19	5 115	<u>ة</u> 191	ð 147	ΰ 162	1778	۲.	X 201	1 227	ф 21.2		•	0 19	# 35	3	C 4/	S K3		s 116	-20	147	Ú 1931	í	)- 100		1 277	φ 242
·	•	\$	s,	4	D st	T	d LOS	r 110	5 122	ð 148	л 184	+		Ψ 25L	ж 210	X	4	•	1	\$ .H	4	D 99	т ##	d 100	1.0_		158.	A.	ب بند		Ψ.	× 728	X 244
-	*	\$ 8	95 37	5	E of	U M	e 101	ы 117	à 134	'Y 149	B 192	К 103	~† 197	۵ 2>3	λ ,229	ş 245	đ	÷	§ 21	98 22	5	٤ m	U #	e 101	8 117		Υ 109	B 185	ĸ	}	2 20		§ 203
4	•	-	& 20	6	F ×	v	f 1622	¥ 110	<u>х</u>	û 160	Г 192	۸ ۱97	n 189	α 234	μ 220	ψ 248	•	•		& 39	6	F.	V	f 192	¥ 116	A 134	Ý 150	Г 196	۸ 192	n 179	a 214	<u>д</u> 220	ψ 240
,	•,	1 20	.,	7	G 71	W 87	8	W 119	\$ 105	ú 151	A 187	M 185	P 199	β 714	V 221	247	7	•,	1 23	.91	7	G 71	W 87	8	W 119	-08_	0 .)19_	Δ 167	M	P 199	β 115	y 201.	947
•	ņ	† 24	(	8	H 72	X 49	h 104	X 120	é 139	12 142	E 159	N	.بـ 200	Y 214	ह 272		-	ņ	т 24	(	8	H	X	h 124	X 120	. 126	n ve	E 168	N	F. 200	ү 216	E 207	6 248
	0	+	)	9	1	Y	i 105	y 121	ē 197	Ö 153.	Z.	4	2	 212	0	- 249	•	°,	4	1	9	1	Y	1	y 121	â	2 163	Z	न्: 145	201	 217	0 200	249
-[	5 <b>8</b>	+ %	*		J 75	Z 10	j va	2, 122	é 135	ü	H 170	]	 202	219	ж 234	60 250	-		→ 78	•	: 58	J N	Z ж	j 106	2 122	ļ,	1 154	H 170	J.	<u></u> 760	255	ж 234	00 250
•	5	<b>←</b> 22	+	50	ĸ	1	k 107	1	ï 129	á 116	12 17	") 104	7	354	9 220	0	۰ĺ	8	+ 2/	*	: 19	K 78		k 197	1	120	ά 155	1/2	3,	7	219	0	10 281
¢	9 12	с. 18		< 80	L	۱ 12	1	124	i 140	2	<del>0</del> 172	,.) 188	.⊨ 204	780	σ 220	0	•	\$ .7	L. 29		<	L.	1	1		940	£ 138	<b>0</b>	.в 100	ţ,	120	0 275	Ú 797
۰	۶ 18	* 28	-	=	M 22	1,	m 108	) 126	ТЕ 141	É 157	1	윤 18	205	6 223	ç 237	60 280	- 1	12	**		=	M 72	1	m 109	}	1E 2017	ė 157	I 172	8 100	-	8 221	ç 207	ci) 253
·[	В 14	▲ 30		>	N 78	14	n 119	-	Å 142	ή	*	0	-i- 200	е 203	т 238	•	•	j)	A 30	et	>	N 78	14	n 110	-	 142	η Im	4	0	춞	е 117	т 278	764
•	0 15	•	 47	?	0	74	ф 303	0	H 189	L 159	× 175	- Nei	Σ 902	223	109	255	•	•	-	1	?	0	74	0	۵ ۱7	в	i Ng	» ,175	7	Σ 207	223	230	255
L	15	21	47	-68-	_20	_3×_		327_	L1:0-	359	175	_ne_	_907_	-222	_859_	_255	l	_11 -			63	179_		L.NL.	171	140	1.528	.176	92	302.	.273_	_230_	_255

#### PC8 Greek Alternate (437G) (14G)

	•	. •			4		6	7					c .	. °	. е	, ,
٥		•	. 02_	0	0 04	P 30	50	P	A 125	P 164	۱ 180	ः 176	L MR	. L. 200	69 224	13 240
•	0	4	1	1	A 65	Q	a 27	q	B 1/29	£ 145	× 161	8	1	+	à 225	± 241
2	•	± 18		2	В	R	ь	r Da	Г 130	T	λ 161	*	T	T.	\$ 228	2
,		0	# 25	3	c	s r	с 27	s 115	A 131	Y	μ 183	1	+	L	ň 277	≤ 243
	•	1 20	S.	4	D	T	d "00	1	E	¢ 142	V 154	-1		ь.	1 228	1
,	÷	ş 71	% 37	5	E	U	e 101	u 117	Z.	x	Ę	4	+	5	1 200	J
¢	٠	-	æ	6	F	V R	1	v >10	H	ψ 160	0	-1	F	5.	6 230	+
,	•	2	-	7	G	w	\$ 102	w 119	0	8 161	т 160	70	il-	+	0	~
	,	23 †	29	8	н	x	h	x	1	a	Q.	101 104	U.	+	ΰ	243 0
	•	74 4	0 )	_16_ 9	<u>_n_</u>	Y	104 j	128 3	_110_ K	<u>152</u> β	U	4	200.	316	232 co	248 5
		<i>15</i> →	*	52 :	78 J	10 7.	108 j	121 Z	127 A	isa Y	ç	105	200 	 	292 A	248
	10 8	20 4-	+7	- <u>18</u> ;	74 K	<u>بعد</u> ا	101 k	122	128. M	<u>انتار</u> ان	<u>і́ю</u> т	184		210	234 TE,	110
	11 9	27	-2	_))) <	174. L	91 \	3	123.	139 N	155 E	าก. บ	187. JI	200 . 15	27.9	र3% भ	254
	ia 2	29 49		-50	M	22	109	100	140	.190 ξ	172 9	103 .U	294 	370_	3N	262
	<u>ю</u> л	20	49.	<u>e</u>	n		109 n	125		นี้สว ทุ	ž	189 3	205 42	121	207 D	263
1	ï.	20	in_	- <u>6</u> _	75	м_	No	125	142	195	124	190	209	202	239	_18.A_
1	0 35	an a	1.,	?	0	<b>7</b> 5	о 311	合 327	11 142	6 192	\$ 105	ר. ופו	± 	222	'Y 239	256

#### Russian-GOST (12R)

	0		2.	1	4			7			Α.		۰		1	
۰	0	15	32	0	80 84	р 80	58	p 192.	±129.	5.3	16	A 178	P 192	4 .555	р 324	Ê 747
1	0	4	! 20_	1	A 65	q,	a 57	<b>9</b> ,,	100	7	165	Б 177	C w	6	c 925	ě 241
2	•	\$ 10	34	2	В 18	R	ь 58	¥ .104	130	لد 149	ر 91	B 178	т Эз.,	а 210	т 228	1
	•	£	*	3	С 67	s #3	¢ .	8 115	÷.,	ви 147	L. 163	Г 179	у 118.	r 201	y 227	K. 243
٠	<u>.</u>	9 20	5	4 52	D 10	T M	d 100	t 118	+	149	164	Д 190	Ф 114	л 212	ф 228	¥
,	÷	\$ 21	%= 37	5 52	E 69	U #3	e 101	и 117	1120		+ 165	E 181	Х ,ч,	e 213	X 279	215
6	•	22	& 30	6	F 10	V N	f 108	V 110	н 134	11° 150	100	Ж 192	Ц	ж 214	14 230	⇒ 246
,	•,	<u>1</u>		7	G	w v	8. 103	w 119	Т. 135	셒		3	ч жи	3	y zn	← 247
٠	ņ	t 24	(	8	H 12	X	h tos	x 130	E. 138	_1 197		И 184	Ш 200	18 216	141 232	↑ 248
	°,	4 25	)	9 50	1	Y M	i 105	y 141	ь 127	} 192	ŀ	Я 185	Щ	Å 217	111 2112	↓ 248
-	<b>9</b>	→ 25	*	: 58	J ve	Z 90	j 104	2 127	5	-}- 194	+	K 185	Ъ 202	к 218	Ъ 234	÷ 250
6	đ	۰- 22	*	:	ĸ	( 2)	k :07	(	-1 129	() 195	171	Л 197	Ы 200	.N 212	54 235	± 25-
c	ę u	с 18		<	L	۱.	1	ļ,	-4 140	8	1/2	м.	Ь 204	M 120	2 235	Na 297
ø	۾ در	**	.42	*	M 17	3	сп 109	}	)÷1	<b>8</b>	1/5	H 189	Э.	8 221	9 207	263
٩	л н	а ж		>	N 10		n +10	126	F 142	+		0	Ю	0	10 239	
×	0 13	¥ 31	1	?	0	-m	0 111	۵ "	۲ 143	+	10	n	я 87	n 282	9 239.	256

#### PC-855 Cyrillic (10R)

			•		i (1										
ŕ		ŕ	0		p		, Р	1 1	3	3 3		L	о л	я я	
•	4	22 1	1	61 A	R Q	8	9. NI2	iza TB	ън Љ	160 A	178	162 	<u>804</u> Л	224 P	740 N
•			2	45 B	R	а7 Ь	<u>л</u> а. r	.329 †	145 Mo	161 16	*	107 T	_159 м	229 P	241 154
•		*	3 3 8	C	S NO	23 C	5 115	130 I <sup>1</sup> 151	ыя Њ	162 161	1	124	210 M	234 C	3
÷	1	5 30	4	D	T	d 109	E 119	151 122	h	u 164	179	199	211 JI 212	227 C 229	742 3 214
÷	¥ 21	%	5	E	U	e 101	u 117	Ë	78 149	Ц	× 101	-	я	7 7 729	112 145
•	-	& 30	6	F 70	V 86	f 102	v ua	с 134	Ŕ 150	3	X	K 191	0	T 220	ш .че
•,	0 23	29	7	G	W	8 103	w 119	e m	Ŕ.	Д 182	и 182	K.	0	y 231	3.0
ņ	† 24	( 40	8	H	X	h 194	X 1.20	8	9 112	0 169	И	L 200	71 210	y 297	Э 140
Ŷ	↓ 35	) 41	9	1	Y 10	i 305_	y 121	S 132	ÿ :5).	E 165	1	F.	1	*	111 252
10	÷.	*	: 99	J 74	z	j 105	2 122	i 120 -	U _159 .	ф 130	1	±. 	5.5	*	щ
8	<b>←</b> 22	+	; 82	К 25	1	k 197	1120	1	1) 195	ф 1)1	1.	200	215	3 235	14 261
8	ت 20		< 80	L 25	4	1 108		Ϊ 140	N) 152	Г 112	년 198	⊧ 204	772	В 235	4
2	**	45	= .+1	M 27	1	m 109	1.279	1	ю	Г	ñ 189	709	п	3. 277	8 253
3	.»		> \$2	N 39.	н	л 130	- 125	j 142	ъ 120	ж 114	Й ж	李 206	# 117	ь 239	354
0.16	<b>v</b> 31	1 47	?	0	-	0		J 143	ъ	* 135	3.	12 2007		No 239	255

#### PC-866 Cyrillic (3R)

2	e	, A	-*	,			¢	7	•	9	- A	-	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	~ <u>~</u>	~ <u>'</u> _
5		۰. اور		0	0	P wo	•	P 112	A 123	P	4	33	L 192	.L.	р 224	E
1	e	4	:	1	A	Q.	a 37	q 133	B 129	C 145	6 161	<b>%</b>	110		с 235	ĕ 241
•[	•	4 10		2	8	R	ь ##	r :++	B 110	T 146	D 192	<b>\$</b> 2	T.	T 119	T 225	e mi
	•	8	*	3	c,	s.	с 33	s 1/3	Г 131	y 147	r 140	1.79	<u>۲</u>	L. 211	y 207	с 243
ŀ	•	5	s	4	D 90	T.	d '00	1	Д	Ф 146	3	+		14 212	ф 240	Ĭ 246
	÷	6 2)	16 37	S NG	E	U	e 101	ы 117	E	X 149	e 148	4	+	<i>.</i>	X 221	1 245
.Γ	÷	-	8	6	F 20	V 95	( 102	V 110	ж	11 150	ж 195	-1	+	214	11	ÿ 248
	•	±		7	G	w 37	8	w	3	4	3	7	F	+	4 221	8
	ģ	1 24	1	8	H	X	h 104	X 120	И	110	н 165	7	L- 80	+	111 737	240
	o.	4	1	9	I 73	Y	i 105	y 121	Й 127	Щ.	Я 169	4	F	3	щ 233	
	19. 19.	→ 20	*	: 50	J	Z av	j tos	Z 127	K	Ъ	x 179	1	_L	20	ъ 734	
	đ	÷.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	+	:	K	l,	k 107	{	Л 139	Ы 165	3	3		212	ы 335	1
. [,	9 12	۰. 29		< 8	L.	\ 92	1		M 190	Ь	м 122	-1	1	270	ь 218	N0
٦.	,	+		=	M	1	m 102	}	H	Э.	H 122	_1 100			3	11
٤Ū	R. 14	4 20		>	N 20	- 05	n 190	- 126	0	К) 158	0 124	ل دا 100	44 208		10	254
ı٦	0	• •	1	92 ?	0 29	95 95	0	4	П.	я 109	11		1		R 129	2.

#### Ukrainian (14R)

Ļ	kr	ain	lan	i (1	4K	, i										
	٥		2					2			۸			o		
n	<u>.</u>	•	u	0.	0	P 10	30	P.	A 120	P 144	a 160	128	L		р 224	Ë 240
·	ő	4 17	1	1	A 65	Q	1 17	q 113	E 129	C 145	6	*	 _945	7.0	¢ 225	ð 241
,	•	3	 	2	B 65	R 102	ь 20	ŗ.	B 120	T 140	10 102	*	الأبر	žo	7 239	Г 242
Ì	۲,	8 18	Р 35	3	C 97	S 13	°.,	s 118	F 131	у 167	г 163		₩_	с m	y 227	r 293.
•	•	¶ 20	s n	4	D ce	T M	d 100	1 116	Д 1,32	ф 191	g .154_	-1		10 219	ф 229	С 244
5	÷	ş	% 2/	5	E Ø	U B	e. 101	U 117	E 139	X 149	e 166	=	10	"Fa	x 229	6 245
•	÷		А 38	6	F 70	v #	f 102	V 10	ж 134	Ц 192	ж 165	-4 162	e W	"fi	11 230	1
1	•,	*	39	7	G n	w #	\$	W 110	3 125	Ч 161	3 167	- 	1.	+	ч 231	i 247
•	ņ	† 24	(	8	H .38	x	h 104	x 120	И 128	Ш 197	К 198	-	34 200	+ 216	10 232	1 24
•	°,	4 26	)	9	1	Y M	i 105	y 14)	Й 137	Щ 152	Ř 189	-€ 165	177	니 217	ац 233	1 743
•	10	→ 26	*	a.	1,	Z. w.	j 158_	2 122	K 128	Ъ 154	к 130	1	يل. 202	ű	2	210
6	ð	€ .22_	*	: 50	к 15.	í,	k 107	(	Л 129	Ы 199	л 171	7	10	219	235	√ 2⊨1
¢	¥ 12	L. 26		< 12-	L 26	۱ 97	1	L. 44	M 160	ь 155	м 122	2) .160	20	220	ь 235	N0 254
•	р 	**	-	=	M.	 _90	m ,09	} 125	H 14.)	Э	н 173	_1' '87		<u>,</u>	3 73/	а 254
¢	л 14	19	. 15	š2.	N _78		n 110	- 125	0	10 198	0	네 :10	\$	1	80 238	254
·	0 15	·	1	? 82	0.79	- 25	0	0	П 142	Я 109	п 295	٦ (9)	 202		a 239	зя

#### ISO8859 / 5 Latin / Cyrillic (10N)

	0		7					,					c		,	
۰		15	52	0	@ #	P an	31.	P 112	174	164	160	A 178	P 192	5 201	P 374	No 240
,	,	12	!	1 49	A 63	Q.	a 97	9	125	145	È.	Б 127	C 192	6 167	с 295	ē 241
,	2.			2	B 45	R 102	ь #2	т 114	180	146	Ъ 162	B 178	T 194	8 210	T 175	9 242
,		.,	4 35	3	с #7	8 83	с ээ	8 115	101	147	Ê 140	Г 128	У 198	r 211	y 777	f 242
٠		20	ş M	4	D.	Т 84	d 100		-121	140	e	Д 180_	Ф 195	а 212	ф 229	с 264
¢		21	*	5	E 69	U 16	c 101	u 112	12.5	149	S	Б 197	X 197	e 212	X 729	5 245
e		22	& 39	6 54	F	v	£ 102	v 118	124	150	I	ж	Ц.	*	ц 730	i 241
7	,	27		7	G	W a7	g 105	w 119	115	151	Ť 147	3	4	3	41 231	ї 292
,		24	(	8	H 22	x	h 10+	x 120	125	152	3 149	И 184	Ш	H 236	UI 232	j Jan
•	,	15	)	9	1 72	Y	i 105	y	1317	192	ГЬ 149	R	щ	R 217	ul 253	
^	19	28	*	: 39	J 24	Z 20	j 105	z 122	134	154	њ	K 106	Ъ	K 21k	2	86 250
		"	+	;	ĸ	(	k 197	{	138	155	Th.	Л 187	ы	a 419	67 200	b 251
c	12	24		< 	1. 76	1	L 105	1	140	155	Ŕ.	M 100	Ь 204	M 220	ь 235	¥ 251
0	13	[	-	-	M	1	m 109	}	141	157	-	H	3	H 121	5	8 250
,	14	32		2	N	N	n 110	-	14.7	158	ÿ UM	0	10 201	0	10	ÿ
,	15	31	1	?	0	-20	0 111	×:	142	152	IJ 195	0	я	n 223	я 239	U 255

#### PC8 Bulgarian (13R)

	~~															
_		,	2			\$		7		٠.			. <u>.</u>			1
ţ.	.	•	32	0	e 	P No		р. 	A 128	Р ,141	a 160	р 178	L 192_	228	а 724	# 242
1		•	1	1	A 65_	8	8 97	9.	Б 139-	C.	6 101	¢ 572		8	8 27-	± 241
Ŀ		÷.,	34	2	В 66	R 82	ь 53	ľ.	В . 130	T 115	8 162	т 128	- 104	<u>*</u>	Г	≥ 242
Ŀ		2	1	3	C 07	S ED	ç 20	\$ 115	Г ун	У 147	r 100	y 133	+	1	a m	5
Ŀ		¶ 20	\$ 28	4	D 68	T 34	d 100	t.	Д 192	Ф. 143	а 164	ф.	 160	+	Σ 229	[ 744
Ŀ		8	1% 27	5	E .09	ш	e 101	ы 117	E JN	X 149	e 155	X 191	- 197_	No 212	a 379	J Ma
1		-	& 28	6	F 70	V 30_	f 100	v 118.	ж,	Ц 160	ж 160	11 102	4	ş.	н 210	÷ 245
ŀ	;	£ 23	স	. 7	G 75	W 37	8 400	w 110.	3 135.	ч 151	3 167	ч 183	100	7	r 231_	207
Ľ	2	Ť 24	(	8	H 12	X 80	h 104	x 140_	И 14	Ш. 1947	H 100	310 104	1. 200_	교 316	ф 232	0 245
Ľ	2	+	)	9 67	1	¥	1	y 121	Й .120	Щ 152	Ř 192	ш .+6	F	⊥ 312_	0	249
2		→ 25	*	: .	) /a	Z 10	j vat	z 122	K Uk	Ъ	к 170	ъ 145	**	5	9 234	250
Ŀ		← .22_	+	:,,	ĸ	Е 91	k 10/	1	Л 129	Ы 195	3	NI 187	7.	218	δ 2 <u>25</u>	√ 251
1		L 28		ś	L 75	۱ 92	1 -08	124	M 140	Ь 155	м 112	3- 148	Þ.		 235	n 252
ľ		** 22		-	M 77	] 72	m 101	)	H 141	э	31 172	5 197	-	<b>.</b>	ф 237	2 253
Ŀ		÷.		à	N 78	14	n 110	126	0	Ю 196	0 174	10 190	*		e 238	254
Ŀ	2	•	10	2	0		0 211	۵ 177	П 143	я	а 175	я 191	۲. 101	22.5	∩ 2/₽	25%

#### Windows Cyrillic (9R)

	0	1	2		- 1	5	6	7	۰.	4	-A		e	D		<u> </u>
۰		16	22	0	8 M_	P	26	P 112	Б	h.,		9 170	A 132	P 208	3 224	р 840
1	,	17	1	1	A .15	ę.	a 87	4 113	Ť 129	- 145	Ŷ M	± 177	Б 192	C 109	6	c. 241
2	2	10		2 50	R .44	R 92	ь 90	r 114	i.	140	ý 192	1	R	T 819	н 226	Т 242
,	,	18.	*	3	C e>	5 80	с .19	\$ 116	ć 131	 14/	J 182	i 179	F 196	у 201	г 227	у 349
٠		20_	\$ 30	4	D ct	Т 94	d 100	1 116	, 		а .м.	5' 160	<u>П</u> 196	¢ .212_	л 220	ф 244
¢	e	21_	% 2)	5 52.	E ce	U.	e 10,	น 117			Г., 15	μ 191	E 187	X 213	e 225	× 240
e		12	& _39.	6 94	F N	V 102_	f 102	¥ 138	† 1.14	- 160	100	1	*	U 214	ж 230	11 245
,	_1		در	7	G_21, .	W gr	8 100	w 118	2 125		§ 15/	192	3	Ч 215	3.	41 247
•	e	24	( #)_	8	H 22	X es	h 104	X 120	Е 135	152	Ë Ve	ії 184	И .xx	Ш 216	н 237	107
9	2	15	)	9 . 17	т "	Y	i 105	y 121	9% 127		• ***	N2 185	Й 224	Ш.	я 212	111 249
•	10	36	•	: 68	J 74	2 90	j 101	2	Б 138	а. 134	€ 179	с 180	K 222	Ъ 218	X JM	2
٠	13	,	+ •?	;	к н	] ۱	k 107	1	, 139	, 155	• •221	ь 167	л 202	ы 219_	л 295	ы 251
¢	12		·	< en	L M	۱ 97	1 106	124	њ 140	a. 135		j 188	M 294	ь 280	ы 236	5 282
٥		.12	+9	0 61	M ?2	J 20	m 109	) 185	Ŕ	<u>к</u> 157	-	S 152	H 296	Э 229	11	3 750
•				202	N 28	м	n 110		75 162	Ъ 198	* 174	s 190	0 238	10 227	0 238	10 264
,	15	21	1	?	0 29	35.	ŝ	8; 97	142	U 12R.	1 .178	3 151	П 202	я ;;;;	n ,828,	9 255

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	в	С	D	Е	F
0				0	@	P	`	p				0	@	P	•	p
1			1	1	A	Q	a	q			!	1	A	Q	а	q
2			"	2	В	R	b	r			"	2	В	R	b	r
3			#	3	С	s	с	s			#	3	С	$\boldsymbol{s}$	С	s
4			\$	4	D	т	d	t			\$	4	D	Т	d	t
5			*	5	Е	U	е	u			응	5	Е	U	е	u
6			&	6	F	v	f	v			&	6	F	V	f	v
7			۲	7	G	W	g	w			'	7	G	W	g	W
8			(	8	Н	х	h	x			(	8	H	х	h	х
9			)	9	I	Y	i	у			)	9	I	Y	i	у
A			*	:	J	z	j	z			*	:	J	Ζ	j	2
в			+	;	ĸ	[	k	{			+	;	K	l	k	ł
с			,	<	L	١	1				,	<	L	۱	1	
D			-	=	М	1	m	j.			-	=	М	]	т	j
Е				>	N	^	n	~				>	N	^	n	-
F			1	?	ο		0				1	?	0		0	

The following table shows characters that are only available in the matching character set. The numbers at the top of the table are hexadecimal code values so that characters will be replaced with the US ASCII character set. For other characters, see the US ASCII character set.

SYMBOL SET	23	24	40	5B	5C	5D	5E	60	7B	7C	7D	7E
German	#	\$	ş	Ä	ö	Ü	^	•	ä	ö	ü	ß
UK ASCII I	£	Ś	ē	[	١.	1	^	•	ſ		}	~
French I	#	\$	ē à	õ	ç	S.	^	-	é	ù	è	••
Danish I	#	\$	0	Æ	ø	Ş. Ă	^	•	æ	ø	å	~
Italy	#	\$	ē.	۰	\	é	^	ù	à	ò	è	ì
Spanish	Pt	\$	0 É	i	Ñ Ö	ż.	^	•	••	ñ	}	~
Swedish	#	¤	É	i Ä	ö	Å	Ü	é	ä	ö	å	ü
Japanese	#	\$	0	[	¥	1	^	•	{	[	}	~
Norwegian	#	¤	©ÆÆ	Æ	ø	ÅÅ	Ü	é	æ	ø	å	ü
Danish II	#	\$	É	Æ	ø	Å	Ü	é	æ	ø	å	ü
UK ASCII II	#	£	0	[	\	1	^	•	{		}	~
French II	#	â	à	î	ç	ê	û	ô	é	ú	è	ï
Dutch	#	\$	@ É	[	i.	f	^	•	é	ij	è	••
South African	#	ê	É	Ê	ö	è	Ü	é	ë	ö	ô	ü

	0	1	2	3	4	5	б	7	8	9	A	в	С	D	Е	F
0				0	e	Р	•	p	ç	É	á	8	L	Ш	α	-
1	0	۹	!	1	А	Q	a	q	ü	æ	í	8	Ŧ	Ŧ	ß	±
2	•	t		2	в	R	ь	r	é	Æ	б	ŝ	т	π	$\Gamma$	≥
3	¥	11	#	3	С	S	С	s	â	ô	ú	Ĩ	ŀ	ŰL.	π	≤
4	+	ſ	\$	4	D	т	d	t	ä	ö	ñ	÷.		F	Σ	ſ
5	*	ş	÷	5	Е	U	е	u	à	6	Ñ	4	+	F	$\sigma$	j
6	۰	-	&	6	F	V	£	v	å	û	ā	-İ	F	ſ	μ	÷
7	•	Ŧ	'	7	G	W	g	w	ç	ù	₽	П	ł	#	τ	×
8		Ť	(	8	Н	х	h	х	ê	Ÿ	ż	a.	iL.	ŧ	Φ	ò
9	0	$\downarrow$	)	9	Ι	Y	i	Y	ë	ö	-	4	ĪĒ	Ĺ	Θ	-
А		$\rightarrow$	*	:	J	z	j	2	è	Ü	~	1	ji	Г	Ω	٠
в	ð	←	+	;	Κ	ſ	k	{	ï	¢	<del>1</del>	71	T		δ	
С	ę	-	,	<	L	$\mathbf{X}$	1		î	£	4	j	j,		••	n
D	₽		-	=	М	1	m	}	ì	¥	î	'n	=	E	φ	2
Ε	Л	۸		>	Ν	^	n	~	Ä	Pt	«	9	÷		e	•
F	۰	•	/	?	0	_	0	$\bigtriangleup$	Å	f	»	٦	7	•	$\cap$	

PC-8 D/N

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	А	в	С	D	Е	
0		Þ		0	e	P	•	р	ç	É	á	8	L	ш	α	
1	0	۹	1	1	А	Q	а	q	ü	æ	í	8	Т	Ŧ	ß	
2	٠	¢	"	2	в	R	b	r	é	Æ	ó	ž	т	π	г	
3	¥	11	#	3	С	S	С	s	â	ô	ú	Ĩ.	÷.	ü.	π	
4	٠	¶	\$	4	D	т	d	t	ä	ö	ñ	÷.	-	F	Σ	
5	+	S	¥	5	Έ	U	е	u	à	ò	Ñ	ŧ.	÷	F	$\sigma$	
6	٠	_	&	6	F	v	f	v	å	û	õ	÷.	j.	m	μ	
7	•	Ŧ	,	7	G	W	q	w	ç	ù	õ	π.	ŀ	÷.	τ	
8		Ť	(	8	Н	х	ĥ	x	ê	ÿ	ż	7	Ë.	÷	Φ	
9	0	t	)	9	Ι	Y	i	У	ë	ö	ã	ł	F	j.	Θ	
А		→	*	:	J	z	j	z	è	Ü	Ã	i	j	г	Ω	
в	3	←	+	;	к	1	k	{	ï	ø	e	7	īΓ	É.	δ	
С	Ŷ	-	,	<	L	Ň	1	Ĩ	î٠	£	'n	j,	ij.	-	••	
D	₽	↔	-	=	М	1	m	j	ì	ø	ī	ш	=	Ĩ.	φ	
Е	л	٠		>	Ν	^	n	~	Ä	Ŀ	3	4	ł	ī	e	
F	۵	•	7	?	0		0	۵	Å	ŀ	д	٦	<u>Ľ</u>		Π	

PC-850

PC-852

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	в	С	D	Е	F
0		•	_	0	6	Р	•	p	ç	É	á	3	L	ð	ó	-
1	0	4	1	1	A	Q	a	q	ü	æ	í	8	Т	Ð	ß	±
2	•	¢		2	в	R	ь	r	é	Æ	ó	×	т	Ê	ô	
3	v	11	#	3	С	s	с	s	â	ô	ú	ï	È	Ë	ò	34
4	•	¶	\$	4	D	т	d	t	ä	ö	ñ	÷.	-	È	õ	Ĩ
5	*	ŝ	€	5	Е	U	e	u	à	ò	Ñ	Á	+	ı	õ	6
6	٠	_	&	6	F	v	f	v	å	û	8	Â	ã	f	μ	÷
7	•	⊈	,	7	G	W	q	w	ç	ù	₽	À	Ã	î	þ	
8		↑	(	8	Н	х	ĥ	x	ê	ÿ	ż	0	L	Ï	Þ	ò
9	0	Ļ	)	9	Ι	Y	i	У	ë	ö	٢	눼	ſĒ	J	Ú	••
А		→	*	:	J	z	i	z	è	Ü	-	ï	<u>ji</u>	r	Û	
в	8	←	+	;	к	ſ	k	{	ï	ø	12	7	īī	É	Ù	١
Ċ	ę	-	,	<	L	$\mathbf{N}$	1	1	î	£	1	j	Ï.	Ξ	Ý	3
D	¢	θ	-	=	м	]	m	į	ì	ø	÷	¢	_	T	Ŷ	2
Е	л			>	Ν	^	n	~	Ä	×	«	¥	JL T	Í	-	
F	ø	•	1	?	0		ο	۵	Å	f	»	-	ä		-	

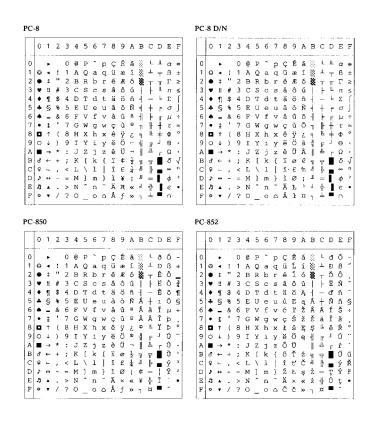
i	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	в	С	D	Ε	F
0				0	6	Р	-	р	ç	É	á	3	Ł	đ	б	_
1	٥	•	1	1	А	Q	a	q	ü	Ĺ	í	8	Ŧ	Ð	ß	"
2	۲	¢	"	2	в	R	b	r	é	1	ó	8	т	Ď	ô	
3	¥	11	#	3	С	s	с	s	â	ô	ú	ï	÷	Ë	Ń	÷
4	٠	¶	\$	4	D	$\mathbf{T}$	d	t	ä	ö	Ą	÷	_	đ	ń	ř
5	÷	§	ક્ર	5	Е	U	е	u	ů	Ľ	ą	Á	+	Ň	ň	§
6	۰	_	&	6	$\mathbf{F}$	v	f	v	ć	ľ	ž	Â	Å	Í	š	÷
7	٠	Ŧ	'	7	G	W	g	w	ç	Ś	ž	Ě	ă	î	š	,
8		Ť	(	8	н	х	h	х	£	ś	Ę	Ş	L	ě	Ŕ	۰
9	0	ŧ	)	9	Ι	Y	i	У	ë	ö	ę	눼	ſĒ	Т	Ú	
A		→	*	:	J	Ζ	j	z	Ő	Ü		Ĵ.	ΞĻ	Г	ŕ	•
в	ð	←	+	;	К	[	k	ł	ő	Ť	ź	า	٦r	É	Ű	ű
С	Ŷ	<b>L</b>	,	<	$\mathbf{L}$	$\mathbf{n}$	1		ĵ,	ť	Č	-ji	ŀ		ý	Ř
D	₽	↔	-	=	М	]	m	Ĵ.	ź	Ł	ş	Ż	=	Ŧ	Ý	ř
Е	л	٠		>	Ν	^	n	~	Ä	×	«	ż	-	Ů	ţ	
F	ø	٠	1	?	0	_	0	۵	ć	č	»	٦	¤	•	-	

°C-	86	0															1	PC	-86	3														
·[	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	в	С	D	Е	F			0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	в	С	D	Е	
0				0	e	Р	•	p	ç	É	á	33	L	ш	α			0				0	6	Р	-	a	ç	É		*	L	ш	α	
1	ø		1	1	A	Q	а			À	í		Т	Ŧ	ß	±		1	0		1	1	A	0	а	â	ú	È	-	ŝ	$\perp$	T	ß	
2	•	t	"	2	в	R	b	r	é	È	ó	×	т		г	2		2		t	"	2	в	ñ	ь	ŕ	é	Ê	ó	÷		π	г	
3		11	#	3	С	s	с	s	â	ô	ú	ĩ	÷	ű	π	<		3	¥	11	#	3	С	s	с	s	â	ô	ú	ĩ	÷	ű.	п	
4	•	۹.	\$	4	D	т	d	t	ã	õ	ñ	÷.	<u> </u>	F	Σ	ſ		4	٠	ſ	\$	4	D	T	d	t	Â	Ë		÷.	_	F	Σ	
5		ŝ	8	5	Ē	Ū	e	u	à	õ	Ñ	4	+	F	σ	Ш		5	+	ŝ	8	5	E	υ	e	ū	à	Ï		á.	+	F	σ	
6	÷	-	ě	6	F	v	f	v	Á	ŏ	a	ų.	÷.		ŭ	÷		6		_	ě	6	F	v	f	v	۰.	û	3	-i	÷	, 	ū	
7	÷	î	ĩ	7	G	w	a	w	c	ù	Q		i	#	T	≈		7		1	ĩ	7	G	ŵ	â	w	ç	ũ	-	п	4	#	т.	
8		Ť	ſ	8	н	x	ĥ	x	ê	Ì	,	=	Ű	ľ.	Ð	0		8	•	Ť	(	8	н	x	ĥ	x	ê	¤	î	a	Ľ.	Ŧ	ō	
9	0	Ļ	Ň	9	т	Y	i	v	Ê	ā	ŏ	-l	Ē	1	ē			9	15	J	ì	9	т	Y	i	v	ë	ô	2	ų.	۶r	1	Θ	
Ā	Ě	_,	*		Ĵ.	ź	÷	z	è	ñ	Ĩ,	ii.	1	~	õ			Ā	Ě		*		Ĵ.	ź	-	z	è	ñ		ii.	<u>.</u>	~	Ω	
в	3	¢	+	÷.	к	ſ	ĸ	ĩ	f	¢	ł	=1	-		δ	J		в	7		+	÷	ĸ	r	ĥ	ĩ	ï	æ	1			÷.	δ	
č	ç	÷.		<	T.	Ň	ĩ	ì	ô	£	1	L L	1 1	Ξ.	~	n		1c	ç	Ľ.		ź	T.	Ň	ï	ì	î	£	1	1	į,	-		
ы	т љ	⊷	<u>′</u>	_	м	ì	m	1	ì	ð	4	1	11	ī.	ф	2		D	5		_	_	м	ì	m	1	-	õ	4 7	ш	лг —	ĩ.	ሐ	
E	5			>	N	~	n	2	Ã	Pt	* *	4	÷	Ъ.	Ŧ	-		E	.,			>	N	-	n	2	À	Û	4 «	J	JL	4	Ψ c	
F	0	÷		?				~	Â				T.	÷.	ĥ	-		F		÷	7	?				Δ		f	»		Ŧ	÷	0	

PC-865	

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	в	С	D	Е	F
0				0	6	Ρ	•	P	ç	É	á	3	L	ш	α	=
1	0	۹	!	1	А	Q	а	q	ü	æ	í	8	Т	$\overline{T}$	ß	±
2	٠	\$		2	В	R	$\mathbf{b}$	r	é	Æ	б	*	т	त	г	2
3		11	#	3	С	s	с	s	â	ô	ú	ï	Ł	ä.	π	≤
4	+	ſ	\$	4	D	т	d	t	ä	ö	ñ	-Í	_	F	Σ	ſ
5	*	ş	R	5	Е	U	е	u	à	ò	Ñ	4	+	F	$\sigma$	Ĵ
6	۰	-	&	6	F	v	f	v	å	û	a	÷.	F	ſ	μ	÷
7	•	Ţ	1	7	G	W	g	w	ç	ù	₽	т	⊩	#	τ	25
8		Ť	(	8	н	х	h	х	ê	ÿ	ż	7	Ľ	ŧ	Φ	٥
9	0	t	)	9	Ι	Y	i	У	ë	ö	-	-1	ſ	٦	Θ	٠
A		$\rightarrow$	*	:	${\cal J}$	z	j	z	è	Ü	-	1	<u>JL</u>	Г	Ω	•
в	₫	←	+	;	к	1	k	{	ï	ø	글	71	T		δ	√
С	Ŷ	<b>L</b>	,	<	$\mathbf{\Gamma}$	Λ.	l	1	î	£	14	1	F	-	90	n
D	٩	↔	-	=	М	1	m	}	ì.	Ø	î	Ш	=	Ľ	$\phi$	2
Е	Ŀ	٠		>	Ν	^	n	~	Ä	Pt	«	9	Ļ		ε	

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	В	С	D	Е	F		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	в	С	D	E
0				0	6	Ρ	-	P	ç	É	á	3	L	Ш	α	=	0	)			0	6	P	•	Р	ç	É	á	8	Ļ	Ш	α
1	ø	۹	!	1	А	Q	а	q	ü	æ	í	8	$\pm$	$\overline{\mathbf{T}}$	ß	±	1	0	•	1	1	А	Q	a	q	ü	æ	í	8	$\perp$	$\mathbf{T}$	ß
2	٠	\$		2	В	R	b	r	é	Æ	б	*	т	ਸ਼	г	2		2 .	¢	.,	2	в	R	b	r	é	Æ	ó	8	т	π	Γ
3	٠	11	#	3	Ċ	s	с	s	â	ô	ú	ï	÷	ä.	π	≤	13	3 👻	2	#	3	С	s	с	s	a	ô	ú	ï	÷.	ü.	π
4	٠	n.	\$	4	D	т	d	t	ä	ö	ñ	÷.	<u> </u>	F	Σ	ſ	4	1 +	¶	\$	4	D	т	d	t	ä	ö	ñ	÷.	_	F	Σ
5	÷	ŝ	8	5	Е	U	е	u	à	ò	Ñ	÷	+	F	σ	i.	1	5 <b>.</b>	ŝ	8	5	Е	U	е	u	à	ò	Ñ	÷.	+	F	0
6	۰	_	&	6	F	v	f	v	å	û	a	÷İ.	È	'n	μ	÷	6	5 🔺	-	&	6	F	v	f	v	å	û	Ğ	÷.	÷.	'n	μ
7	٠	Ţ	1	7	G	W	g	w	ç	ù	₽	70	١ŀ-	÷.	τ	*			Ţ	,	7	G	W	g	w	ç	û	ğ	'n	ŀ	ij.	τ
8		Ť	(	8	н	х	ĥ	х	ê	ÿ	ē.	7	ï	÷	Φ	٥	8	3 🗖	Ŷ	(	8	н	х	ĥ	х	ê	İ	ē	a.	Ë	÷.	Φ
												÷			Θ		9													ſĒ		Θ
A					J								<u>ji</u>		Ω		F		$\rightarrow$											<u>ïi</u>		Ω
в	♂	←	+	;	к	1	k	{	ï	ø	글	71	T	÷.	δ		E	3 3	←	+	;	К	[	k	ł	ï	¢	늘	-1		É.	
c	ş	ι	,	<	$\mathbf{L}$	1	1	-É	î	£	ने	ij.	Ë	-		n	0	2 2	_	,	<	L	$\mathbf{N}$	1	Ť.	î	£	ł	j,	Ë.	Ξ	00
D					М								=	ī	φ	2	E		⇔											=	ĩ	φ
E	ъ			>	Ν	^	n	~	Ä	Pt	«	J	ᆣ	Ť.	ε		E	s 10			>	N	^	n	2	Ä	Ş	«	٤	ji. Tr	ï	e
F					0												7	0														



	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	В	С	D	Ε	F
0				0	6	P	•	р	ç	É	á	83	L	ш	α	-
1	٢	۰	1	1	А	Q	а	q	ü	À	í	8	т	Ŧ	ß	±
2	•	¢	"	2	в	R	b	r	é	È	ó	*	т	π	г	2
3	۷	!!	#	3	С	s	С	s	â	ô	ú	T	H	U.	π	≤
4	٠	ſ	\$	4	D	т	d	t	ã	õ	ñ	-	_	F	Σ	ſ
5	÷	s	8	5	Ε	U	е	u	à	ò	Ñ	4	+	۳	$\sigma$	j
6	٠	-	&	6	F	v	f	v	Á	Ú	a	-	F	π	μ	÷
7	•	Ŧ	•	7	G	W	g	w	ç	û	Q	П	ŀ	#	τ	2
8		Ť	(	8	н	х	h	х	ê	Ì	5	9	L	+	$\Phi$	0
9	0	$\downarrow$	)	9	I	Y	i	У	Ê	Õ	ð	÷	١Ē	j.	Θ	•
А		$\rightarrow$	*	:	J	z	ċ	z	è	Ü	-		<u>ال</u>	Г	Ω	
в	₫	<del>(</del> ~	+	;	К	C	k	{	Í	¢	12	-	٦r		δ	V
С	Ŷ	-	,	<	L	$\mathbf{X}$	1		ô	£	14	-J	ŀ		••	n
D	ъ	↔	-	=	М	]	m	j	ì	Ù	ī	Ш		Ľ	φ	2
Е	Ъ	٠		>	Ν	^	n	~	Ã	Pt	«	4	뀨		ε	•
F	۰	۳	1	?	Q		0	$\triangle$	Â	Ó	»	ч	Ĩ.		Ω	

α		0				0	6	Р	•	р	ç	É		8	L	ш	α	-	
в	±	1	0	۰	1	1	А	Q	а	q	ü	È	-	8	1	Ŧ	ß	±	
Г	≥	2	٠	¢	**	2	в	R	ь	r	é	Ê	ó	8	т	π	г	≥	
π	≤	3	¥	11	#	3	С	s	С	s	â	ô	ú	ï	÷.	Ű.	π	≤	
Σ	ſ	4	٠	¶.	\$	4	D	т	d	t	Â	Ë	••	÷.	_	F	Σ	ſ	

PC-863

u.	π	≤	3	¥	11	#	3	С	S	С	s	â	ô	ú		-	U.	π	≤
F	Σ	ſ	4	٠	L	\$	4	D	$\mathbf{T}$	d	t	Â	Ë	••	÷.	-	F	Σ	ſ
۳	$\sigma$	j	5	*	S	8	5	Е	U	е	u	à	Ï		1	+	F	$\sigma$	j
π	μ	÷	6		-		6	F	v	f	v	¶	û	3	1	F	п	μ	÷
₩	τ	≈	7	٠	Ŧ	1	7	G	W	ġ	w	ç	ù	-	п	ŀ	#	τ	2
ŧ	Φ	0	8		Ť	(	8	н	х	h	$\mathbf{x}$	ê	¤	î	a.	ţ,	÷	$\Phi$	۰
J	Θ	٠	9	0	$\downarrow$	)	9	Ι	Y	i	Y	ë	ô	~	ł	íř	٦	Θ	•
г	Ω	•	A		→	*	:	J	z	j	z	è	Ü	~		Т	г	Ω	
	δ	V	в	ð	<b></b>	+	;	К	[	k	{	ï	¢	ł	77	ī		δ	
	••	n	C	Ŷ	•••	,	<	L	Υ.	1		î				ŀ		œ	n
	φ	2	D	۶	↔	-	=	М	1	m	}	_	Ù	34	11	=		φ	2
	ε		E	J)	٠		>	Ν	^	n	~	À	Û	«	۲	÷.		ε	•
	Ω		F	¢	۳	/	?	0	_	0	$\bigtriangleup$	s	f	»	٦	Ĩ.		$\cap$	
			L	L															

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F

PC-865

PC-8	Tur	kis	h

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		-		в		D	Е	F
0				0	0	Ρ	•	P	ç	É	á	8	L	ш	α	=
1	0	•	1	1	А	Q	а	q	ü	æ	í	8	Ŧ	Ŧ	ß	±
2	٠	\$	"	2	В	R	b	r	é	Æ	б	×	т	त	г	2
3	w.	11	#	3	С	s	с	s	â	ô	ú	ï	÷	ü.	π	≤
4	+	٠¶	\$	4	D	т	d	t	ä	ö	ñ	÷.	<u> </u>	F	Σ	ſ
5	*	ş	8	5	Е	U	е	u	à	ò	Ñ	÷.	+	F	σ	i
6	٠	_	&	6	F	v	f	v	å	û	a	÷Í.	È	ŗ	μ	÷
7	•	Ţ		7	G	W	g	w	ç	ũ	₽	T	ŀ	Ĥ.	τ	~
8		Ť	(	8	н	х	ĥ	х	ê	ÿ	ż	7		ŧ	Φ	٥
9	0	t	)	9	Ι	Y	i	У	ë	ö	-	-i	ſ	Ĺ.	Θ	•
Α		$\rightarrow$	*	:	J	z	j	z	è	Ü	-	- II	<u>ji</u>	Г	Ω	
в	₫	←	+	;	к	1	k	{	ï	ø	글	71	ī	É.	δ	
С	ş	۰.,	,	<	$\mathbf{L}$	Λ.	1	1	î	£	14	j	Ļ		00	n
D	٩	↔	-	=	М	1	m	j.	ì.	ø	i	Ш	=	Ĩ.	$\phi$	2
Е	л	٠		>	Ν	^	n	~	Ä	Pt	«	J	٦Ļ	Ī	ε	
-			,	~	~				2	~			- î -	÷.		

																			-															
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	в	С	D	Е	F			0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	в	С	D	Е	F
0	1			0	e	Ρ	•	P	ç	É	á	8	L	Ш	α	=		5		•		0	6	P	•	р	ç	É	á	8	L	ш	α	2
1	¢	۹	!	1	А	Q	a	q	ü	æ	í	×.	Ŧ	⊤	ß	±	· ·	1   1	Ş	•	1	1	А	Q	a	q	ü	æ	í	8	Ŧ	₹	ß	đ
2	•	\$	"	2	В	R	b	r	é	Æ	б	×	т	π	г	2		2		¢	"	2	в	R	b	r	é	Æ	δ	×	т	π	Г	2
3		11	#	3	С	$\mathbf{S}$	С	s	â	ô	ú		ł	ŧL.	π	$\leq$		3 .	Y	11	#	3	Ç	s	¢	s	â	ô	ú	1	F	iL.	π	≤
4	•	٠¶	\$	4	D	Т	d	t	ä	ö	ñ	+	_	F	Σ	ſ		4	•	¶	\$	4	D	т	d	t	ä	ö	ñ	+	_	F	Σ	
5	*	S	€	5	Е	U	е	u	à	ò	Ñ	4	+	F	$\sigma$	J	1	5   •	÷	s	8	5	Е	U	е	u	à	ò	Ñ	4	+	F	$\sigma$	J
6	۰	-	&	6	$\mathbf{F}$	v	f	v	å	û	a	-1	F	Г	μ	÷	1	5	•	-	&	6	F	v	f	v	å	û	Ğ	+	F	П	μ	÷
7	٠	Ţ		7	G	W	g	w	ç	ù	₽	Т	⊩	#	τ	æ		7	•	Ţ	'	7	G	W	g	w	ç	ũ	ğ	п	ŀ	#	τ	8
8								х							Φ											х		İ				ŧ		
9	0	t	)	9	Ι	Y	i	У	ë	ö	~	눼	ſĒ	٦	Θ	٠	5	9	С	Ŷ	)	9	Ι	Y	i	У	ë	ö	~	1	ſ	٦	Θ	
A		$\rightarrow$	*	:	J	z	j	z	è	Ü	-		Ц	Г	Ω	•	ł	4		→	*	:	J	Ζ	j	z	è	Ü	_	H	Т	Г	Ω	4
в								{					ī				I	3	3.	←	÷	;	К	[	k	ł	ï	¢	12	ī	T		δ	١
С	Ŷ	<b>L</b>	,	<	$\mathbf{L}$	\	1		î	£	ਜ਼ੇ	IJ	L		00	n		2   1	ę.	-	,	<	L	Λ.	1		î	£	늡	1	ŀ		00	r
D													=				I									}							φ	1
Е													÷																		÷		$\epsilon$	
F	۰	٠	/	?	0	_	0	۵	Å	f	¤	٦	1		Ω		F	? -	¢	•	/	?	0	_	0	$\bigtriangleup$	Å	ş	»	٦	ᆂ		Ω	
_		_																- 1																

# **HP-GL Mode**

ANSI ASCII(0) 9825 CHR. SET(1) FRENCH/GERMAN(2) SCANDINAVIAN (3) 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 0 @ P ` p 01234567 01234567 0@P`p 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 0 @ P ` p 0 1 0 0 0 Ρ 0 0 Ρ р р 0 0 1 A 2 B Q a q R b r ! 1 1 AQaq ! 1 A Q a q 1 1 23 B R b r S C S C S D T d t U F V f v G W g w H X h x J Z j z C 1 v C 1 v C 1 v C 1 v C 1 v C 1 v C 1 v C 1 v C 1 v C 1 v C 1 v C 1 v C 0 v 2 2 BRbr 2 # З С Sc s £\$%&`()\*+,-З З \$4 %5 4 T d t D E F G H I 4 5 4 U e u V f v 5 5 & 6 , 7 ( 8 6 7 8 6 7 & 6 F V f v ' 7 G W g W ( 8 H X h X h X ) 9 I Y i y \* : J Z j Z + : K [ k { , < L \ 1 | - = M ] m } . > N ^ n ~ / ? O \_ 0 6 7 8 8 9 A 9 A 9 А В В В С C D С , -./ D . D = Møm Е . > N / ? O Е Е > Næn F ? O\_ o F F JIS ASCII(6) SPANISH/LATIN(4) ROMAN8 EXT. (7) ISO IRV(9) 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 0 @ P ` p 01234567 0@P`p 01234567 0 @ P ` p 1 A Q a q 0 3 4 5 0 @ P 1 A Q 2 B R 3 C S 4 D T 5 E U 0 0 0 ! 1 A Q a q r
" 2 B R C S c s
\$ 4 D T U e u
8 6 F V f v
' 7 G W g w
( 8 H X h x
) 9 I J Z j z
+ ; K [ k {
, < L ¥ 1 |
- = M ] ^ n r
/ ? 0 \_ 0</pre> р ! 1 A Q a q " 2 B R b r 3 C S C S % 4 D T d t % 5 E U e u 8 6 F V f v 7 G W f v 8 8 H X h X 9 I Y i y \* : J Z j \* : K [ k ~ - = M ] m ~ . > N \_ n / ? O \_ 0 1 A Qaq 1 1 1 ! ÀÂĖĖËĨĭ. a q b r 1 ! " # 1 2 234567 2 3 ôØã 2 З ÆÐ û З С s 4 3 4 % 5 & 6 F ' 7 G ( 8 H \ ) 9 I Y + ; K [ K + ; K [ K - C \ N ∩ - 0 4 á 4 ¤ d t 5 é ó 5 5 6 7 6 7 6 7 ú 8 8 8 i à 8 • 9 9 a A U è ì Õ ò Ö ð ù Ü Š ä É š ë ĭ Ú ö B Ÿ ü Ô ÿ ż 9 9 A B А А A B C D .. ~ В B C D , < L ¥ 1 - = M ] m . > N î n / ? O \_ o С С D D Е Е EF Е F F F ISO FRENCH (34) ISO U.K.(35) ISO ITALIAN(36) ISO SPANISH (37) 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 0 @ P ` p ! 1 A Q a q " 2 B R b r £ 3 C S c s \$ 4 D T d t % 5 E U e u & 6 F V f v 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 0 § P ! 1 A 0 a " 2 B R b 01234567 0 1234567 7 3 4 5 6 7 0 @ P ° p 1 A Q a q 2 B R b r 3 C S C S 4 D T d t 5 E U e u 6 F V f v 7 G W g v 2 3 4 a A ! 1 A B : 2 3 C D : 3 4 D E : 5 4 D E : 5 6 G H : 6 8 4 : 7 8 4 : 2 3 0 ! 1 " 2 £ 3 \$ 4 § A B P Рùр 0 0 0 р 0 р Q a q R b r Q a q R b r Q a q R b r ! 1 1 2 1 1 2 2 2 3 4 S c s T d t C D S c s T d t £3 \$4 C D S T З З З С s 4 4 4 d t % 5 & 6 , 7 ( 8 E F G U e u V f v % 5 & 6 , 7 e u f v U V E 5 e u 5 5 5 U 6 7 8 6 7 8, 6 7 8 fv 6 8 ٧ 6 7 8 V Wgw IXhx IYiy 7jz W g w X h x Y i y Z j z [ k { 7 G (8 H )9 I g w h x WXYZ. Sos 7 G W g h W X Y Z i ( 8 H I 8 ( 8 Н Н х i y j z 9 9 ) 9 9 ) 9 Ι 9 ) \* 9 I iу ) 9 1 7 1 y \* : J Z j Z + : K \* K à + : K ç l ò - = M é m è . > N ^ n ì / ? O \_ o A B \* : + ; , < J K А \* : + ; , < J K A B : ; J K j z A B C D + ik Ñ 1 ñ k é В - = M - > N / ? D , K [ K [ K [ K ] ] , K [ K [ K ] ] , K [ K ] [ K <u>.</u> C D l ù < L C D C D - = M ¿ m ç . > N ^ n / ? O \_ o m è E F E F n E F E n \_ 0

ISO SWEDISH(30)	ISO SWEDISH: N(31)	ISO NORWAY 1(32)	ISO GERMAN(33)
ISO SWEDISH (30) 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 0 0 P p 1 ! 1 A Q a q 2 " 2 B R b r 3 # 3 C S C S 4 ¤ 4 D T d t 5 % 5 E U e u 6 & 6 F V f v 7 7 G W g w 8 ( B H X h X 9 ) 9 I Y 1 y A * : J Z j z B + ; K Ă K ä C , < L Ü 1 ö	ISO SWEDISH: N (31) 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 0	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	O 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 O 0 \$ P p 1 ! 1 A Q a q 2 " 2 B R b r 3 # 3 C S C s 4 \$ 4 D T d t 5 % 5 E U e u 6 & 6 F V f v 7 7 7 6 W g w 8 ( 8 H X h X 9 ) 9 I Y 1 y A *: J Z j z B + ; K Ä K Ä C , < L Ö 1 ö
D -= MÅmå E .> N^n F /?O_o	D -= MÁmå E .> NÜnü F /?O_o	D - = M Å m å E . > N î n F / ? O _ o	D -= MÚmü E .> N în B F /? Oo

ISO	PORTUGUESE (38)	ISO NORWAY 2(39)
0 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 P 4 5 6 7 P 4 8 P a q " 2 8 R C b r # 3 4 E V g v * 3 4 E V f v * 3 5 F V g v x * 4 E V f v * 3 4 E V f v * 3 5 F V g v x * 5 5 F V g v x * 6 7 7 G V x h y * 5 5 F V g v x * 6 7 7 G V x h y * 5 5 F V g v x * 7 6 V x h y * 5 5 F V g v x * 6 6 7 7 G V x h y * 5 5 F V g v x * 7 6 V x h y * 5 5 F V g v x * 7 6 V x h y * 5 7 6 V x h y * 6 6 7 7 6 V x h y * 7 7 6 V x h y * 7 7 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$

# Symbol sets supported by the printer's intellifont compatible typefaces

PCL Sym	nbol Set	Typefa	се														
Set ID	Symbol Set	Broug- ham	Letter Gothic	PC Tenne- ssee	Oklah- oma	Guate- mala	Conn- ecticut	Cleve- land	Mary- land	Utah	Utah Cond.	Antiqu- e Oakla- nd	Alaska Mediu- m	PC Bruss- els	Letter Gothic 16.66	OCR-A	OCR-B
0D	ISO 60 Norwegian 1*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
0F	ISO 25 French*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
0G	HP German*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
01	ISO 15 Italian*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
0K	ISO 14 JIS ASCII*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
0N	ISO 8859-1 Latin 1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
0S	ISO 11 Swedish*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
0U	ISO 6 ASCII*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
1D	ISO 61 Norwegian 2*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
1E	ISO 4 United Kingdom*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
1F	ISO 69 French*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
1G	ISO 21 German*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
1S	HP Spanish*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
1U	Legal	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
2K	ISO 57 Chinese*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
2N	ISO 8859-2 Latin 2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
2S	ISO 17 Spanish*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
2U	ISO 2 International*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
3S	ISO 10 Swedish*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
4S	ISO 16 Portuguese*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
5M	PS Math	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
5N	ISO 8859-9 Latin 5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
5S	ISO 84 Portuguese*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
5T	Windows 3.1 Latin 5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
6J	Microsoft Publishing	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
6M	Ventura Math	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
6N	ISO 8859-10 Latin 6	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
6S	ISO 85 Spanish*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
7J	Desk Top	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
8M	Math-8	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
8U	Roman-8	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
9E	Windows 3.1 Latin 2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
9J	PC-1004 (OS/2)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
9T	PC Turkish	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
9U	Windows 3.0 Latin 1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
10J	PS Text	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
10U	PC-8	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
11U	PC-8 D/N	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
12J	MC Text	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
12U	PC-850	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
13J	Ventura International	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
14J	Ventura US	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
15U	Pi Font	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
17U	PC-852	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
19L	Windows Baltic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
19U	Windows 3.1 Latin 1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
26U	PC-775	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
19M	Symbol																
579L	Wingdings																
00	OCR-A															•	
10	OCR-B																•

\* The symbol sets marked with an \* are variations of the Roman-8 symbol set.

\*\* LetterGothic 16.66, OCR-A and OCR-B are bitmapped fonts.

# Symbol sets supported by the printer's TrueType<sup>™</sup> and Type 1 Font Compatible, and original typefaces

PCL Syr	nbol Set	Typeface											
Set ID	Symbol Set	Tenness- ee	Helsinki	BR Symbol	W Dingbats	Atlanta Book	Copenha- gen	Portugal	Calgary	Germany	San Diego	Bermuda Script	US Roman
0D	ISO 60 Norwegian 1*	•	•			•	٠	•	•	•	٠	•	•
0F	ISO 25 French*	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
0G	HP German*	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
01	ISO 15 Italian*	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
0K	ISO 14 JIS ASCII*	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
0N	ISO 8859-1 Latin 1	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
0S	ISO 11 Swedish*	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
0U	ISO 6 ASCII*	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1D	ISO 61 Norwegian 2*	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1E	ISO 4 United Kingdom*	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1F	ISO 69 French*	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1G	ISO 21 German*	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1S	HP Spanish*	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1U	Legal	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2K	ISO 57 Chinese*	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2N	ISO 8859-2 Latin 2	•	•							•			
2S	ISO 17 Spanish*	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2U	ISO 2 International*	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3S	ISO 10 Swedish*	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4S	ISO 16 Portuguese*	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
5M	PS Math	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
5N	ISO 8859-9 Latin 5	•	•							•			
5S	ISO 84 Portuguese*	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
5T	Windows 3.1 Latin 5	•	•							•			
6J	Microsoft Publishing	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6M	Ventura Math	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6N	ISO 8859-10 Latin 6	•	•										
6S	ISO 85 Spanish*	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7J	Desk Top	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8M	Math-8	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8U	Roman-8	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9E	Windows 3.1 Latin 2	•	•							•			
9J	PC-1004 (OS/2)	•	•										
9T	PC Turkish	•	•							•			
9U	Windows 3.0 Latin 1	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
10J	PS Text	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
10U	PC-8	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
11U	PC-8 D/N	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
12J	MC Text	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
12U	PC-850	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
13J	Ventura International	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
14J	Ventura US	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
15U	Pi Font	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
17U	PC-852	•	•							•			
19L	Windows Baltic	•	•										
19U	Windows 3.1 Latin 1	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
26U	PC-775	•	•										
19M	Symbol			•									
579L	Wingdings				•								
00	OCR-A												
10	OCR-B												

\* The symbol sets marked with an \* are variations of the Roman-8 symbol set.

# **Quick Reference for Commands**

# Bar Code Control

The printer can print bar codes in the HP LaserJet, EPSON FX-850, and IBM Proprinter XL emulation modes.

### Print bar codes or expanded characters

Code	ESC i
Dec	27 105
Hex	1B 69
Format:	ESCinn\

Creates bar codes or expanded characters according to the segment of parameters "n  $\dots$  n". For more information about parameters, see the following Definition of Parameters. This command must end with the " \ " code (5CH).

### **Definition of Parameters**

This bar code command can have the following parameters in the parameter segment (n ... n). As parameters are effective within the single command syntax ESC i n ... n \, they don't apply in the bar code commands. If certain parameters are not given, they take the preset settings. The last parameter must be the bar code data start ('b' or 'B') or the expanded character data start ('l' or 'L'). Other parameters can be given in any sequence. Each parameter can start with a lower-case or upper-case character, for example, 't0' or 'T0', 's3' or 'S3' and so one.

### Bar code mode

n = 't0' or 'T0	CODE 39 (default)
n = 't1' or 'T1	Interleaved 2 of 5
n = 't3' or 'T3'	FIM (US-Post Net)
n = 't4' or 'T4'	Post Net (US-Post Net)
n = 't5' or 'T5	EAN 8, EAN 13, or UPC A
n = 't6' or 'T6	UPC E
n = 't9' or 'T9	Codabar
n = 't12' or 'T12	Code 128 set A
n = 't13' or 'T13	Code 128 set B
n = 't14' or 'T14	Code 128 set C
n = 't130' or 'T130	ISBN (EAN)
n = 't131' or 'T131	ISBN (UPC-E)
n = 't132' or 'T132	EAN 128 set A
n = 't133' or 'T133	EAN 128 set B
n = 't134' or 'T134	EAN 128 set C

This parameter selects the bar code mode as shown above. When n is 't5' or 'T5' the bar code mode (EAN 8, EAN 13, or UPC A) varies according to the number of characters in the data.

### Bar Code, expanded character, line block drawing and box drawing

n = 's0' or 'S0	3: 1 (default)
n = 's1' or 'S1	2: 1
n = 's3' or 'S3	2.5: 1

This parameter selects the bar code style as above. When the EAN 8, EAN 13, UPC-A, Code 128 or EAN 128 bar code mode is selected, this bar code style parameter is ignored.

**Expanded Character** 

'S'

0 = White

- 1 = Black
- 2 = Vertical stripes
- 3 = Horizontal stripes
- 4 = Cross hatch

For example 'S' n1 n2

n1 = Background fill pattern

n2 = Foreground fill pattern

If 'S' is followed by only one parameter, the parameter is a foreground fill pattern.

Line block drawing & box drawing

"S"

- 1 = Black
- 2 = Vertical stripes
- 3 = Horizontal stripes
- 4 = Cross hatch

### Bar Code

n = 'mnnn' or 'Mnnn' (nnn = 0 ~ 32767)

This parameter shows the bar code width. The unit of 'nnn' is a percentage.

### Bar code human readable line ON or OFF

n = 'r0' c	or 'R0	Human readable line OFF
n = 'r1' c	or 'R1	Human readable line ON
Preset:	Human readal	ble line ON
	(1) 'T5' or 't5'	
	(2) 'T6' or 't6'	
	(3) 'T130' or 't	t130'
	(4) 'T131' or 'i	t131'

Preset: Human readable line OFF All others

This parameter shows whether or not the printer prints the human readable line below the bar code. Human readable characters are always printed with OCR-B font of 10 pitch and all the current character style enhancements are masked. The factory setting is determined by the bar code mode selected by 't' or 'T'.

### Quiet zone

n = 'onnn' or 'Onnn' (nnn = 0 ~ 32767)

Quiet zone is the space on both sides of the bar codes. Its width can be shown using the units that are set by the 'u' of 'U' parameter. (For the description of 'u' or 'U' parameter, see the next section.) The factory setting of the quiet-zone width is 1 inch.

### Bar code, expanded character unit, line block drawing and box drawing

n = 'u0' or 'U0	mm (preset)
n = 'u1' or 'U1	1/10
n = 'u2' or 'U2	1/100
n = 'u3' or 'U3	1/12
n = 'u4' or 'U4	1/120
n = 'u5' or 'U5	1/10 mm
n = 'u6' or 'U6	1/300
n = 'u7' or 'U7	1/720

This parameter shows the measurement units of X-axis offset, Y-axis offset, and bar code height.

### Bar code, expanded character, line block drawing and box drawing offset in X-axis

n = 'xnnn' or 'Xnnn'

This parameter shows the offset from the left margin in the 'u'- or 'U'-specified unit.

### Bar code & expanded character offset in Y-axis

n = 'ynnn' or 'Ynnn'

This parameter shows the downward offset from the current print position in the 'u'- or 'U'-specified unit.

### Bar code, expanded character, line block drawing and box drawing height

n = 'hnnn', 'Hnnn', 'dnnn', or 'Dnnn'

- (1) EAN13, EAN8, UPC-A, ISBN (EAN13, EAN8, UPC-A),
- ISBN (UPC-E): 22 mm
- (2) UPC-E: 18 mm
- (3) Others: 12 mm Expanded characters  $\rightarrow$  2.2 mm (preset) Line block drawing and box drawing  $\rightarrow$  1 dot

This parameter shows the height of bar codes or expanded characters as shown above. It can start with 'h', 'H', 'd', or 'D'. The height of bar codes is shown in the 'u'- or 'U'-specified unit. The factory setting of the bar code height (12 mm, 18 mm or 22 mm) is determined by the bar code mode selected by 't' or 'T'.

### Expanded character width, line block drawing and box drawing

n = 'wnnn' or 'Wnnn'

Expanded character  $\rightarrow$  1.2 mm

Line block drawing and box drawing  $\rightarrow$  1 dot

This parameter shows the width of expanded characters as shown above.

### **Expanded character rotation**

n = 'a0' or 'A1	'Upright (preset)
n = 'a1' or 'A1	'Rotated 90 degrees
n = 'a2' or 'A2	'Upside down, rotated 180 degrees
n = 'a3' or 'A3	'Rotated 270 degrees

### Bar code data start

n = "b" or "B"

Data that follows 'b' or 'B' is read in as bar code data. Bar code data must end with the '\' code (5CH), which also ends this command. The acceptable bar code data is determined by the bar code mode selected by 't' or 'T'.

■ When CODE 39 is selected with the parameter 't0' or 'T0'

Forty three characters '0' to '9', 'A' to 'Z', '-', ' . ', ' (space)', '\$', '/', '+', and '%' can be accepted as bar code data. Other characters will cause a data error. The number of characters for bar codes is not limited. The bar code data automatically starts and ends with an asterisk ' \* ' (start character and stop character). If the received data has an asterisk ' \* ' at the beginning or end, the asterisk is regarded as a start character or stop character.

■ When Interleaved 2 of 5 is selected with the parameter 't1' or 'T1':

Ten numerical characters '0' to '9' can be accepted as bar code data. Other characters cause a data error. The number of characters for bar codes is not limited. Because this mode of bar codes needs even characters, if the bar code data has odd characters, '0' is automatically added to the end of the bar code data.

When FIM (US-Post Net) is selected with the parameter 't3' or 'T3' Characters 'A' to 'D' are valid and one digit of data can be printed. Upper-case and lower-case alphabet characters can be accepted.

- When Post Net (US-Post Net) is selected with the parameter 't4' or 'T4' Numbers '0' to '9' can be data and it must end with a check digit. '?' can be used instead of the check digit.
- When EAN 8, EAN 13, or UPC A is selected with the parameter 't5' or 'T5'

Ten numbers '0' to '9' can be accepted as bar code data. The number of characters for bar codes is limited as follows:

EAN 8: Total 8 digits (7 digits + 1 check digit)

EAN 13: Total 13 digits (12 digits + 1 check digit)

UPC A: Total 12 digits (11 digits + 1 check digit)

A number of characters other than above will cause data error that results in the bar code data being printed as normal print data. If the check digit is not correct, the printer calculates the correct check digit automatically so that the correct bar code data will be printed. When EAN13 is selected, adding '+' and a two-digit or five-digit number after the data can create an add-on code.

■ When UPC-E is selected with the parameter "t6" or "T6":

The numbers '0' to '9' can be accepted as bar code data.

- 1 Eight digits (standard format) The first character must be '0' and the data must end with a check digit. Total eight digits = '0' plus 6 digits plus 1 check digit.
- 2 Six digits The first character and the last check digit are removed from the eight digit data.
- 1: For eight digits, '?' can be used instead of a check digit.

2: Adding '+' and two-digit or five-digit number after the data creates an add-on code for all six and eight digit formats.

When Codebar is chosen with the parameter 't9' or 'T9'

Characters '0' to '9', '-', ' . ', '\$', '/', '+', ' : ' can be printed. Characters 'A' to 'D' can be printed as a start-stop code, which can be upper case or lower case. If there is no start-stop code, errors will happen. A check digit cannot be added and using '?' causes errors.

When Code 128 Set A, Set B, or Set C is selected with the parameter 't12' or 'T12,' 't13' or 'T13,' or 't14' or 'T14'

Code 128 sets A, B and C can be individually selected. Set A indicates characters Hex 00 to 5F. Set B includes characters Hex 20 to 7F. Set C includes the pairs 00 to 99. Switching is allowed between the code sets by sending %A, %B, or %C. FNC 1, 2, 3, and 4 are produced with %1, %2, %3, and %4. The SHIFT code, %S, allows temporary switching (for one character only) from set A to set B and vice versa. The '%' character can be encoded by sending it twice.

- When ISBN (EAN) is selected with the parameter 't130' or 'T130' The same rules apply as for 't5' or 'T5'.
- When ISBN (UPC-E) is selected with the parameter 't131' or 'T131': The same rules apply as for 't6' or 'T6'.
- When EAN 128 set A, set B or set C is selected with the parameter 't132' or 'T132', 't133' or 'T133' or 't134' or 'T134'

The same rules apply as for 't12' or 'T12', 't13' or 'T13', or 't14' or 'T14'.

### Box drawing

ESC i ... E (or e)

'E' or 'e' is a terminator.

### Line block drawing

ESC i ... V (or v)

'V' or 'v' is a terminator.

### Expanded character data start

n = 'l' or 'L'

Data that follows 'I' or 'L' is read as expanded character data (or labeling data). Expanded character data must end with the ' $\$  code (5CH), which also ends this command.

### **Example Program Listings**

```
WIDTH "LPT1:",255
'CODE 39
LPRINT CHR$(27); "itOr1s0o0x00y00bCODE39?\";
'Interleaved 2 of 5
LPRINT CHR$(27); "it1r1s0o0x00y20b123456?\";
'FIM
LPRINT CHR$(27); "it3r1o0x00y40bA\";
'Post Net
LPRINT CHR$(27); "it4r1o0x00y60b1234567890?\";
'EAN-8
LPRINT CHR$(27); "it5r1o0x00y70b1234567?\";
'UPC-A
LPRINT CHR$(27); "it5r1o0x50y70b12345678901?\";
'EAN-13
LPRINT CHR$(27); "it5r1o0x100y70b123456789012?\";
'UPC-E
LPRINT CHR$(27); "it6r1o0x150y70b0123456?\";
'Codabar
LPRINT CHR$(27); "it9r1s0o0x00y100bA123456A\";
'Code 128 set A
LPRINT CHR$(27); "it12r1o0x00y120bCODE128A12345?\";
'Code 128 set B
LPRINT CHR$(27); "it13r1o0x00y140bCODE128B12345?\";
'Code 128 set C
LPRINT CHR$(27); "it14r1o0x00y160b"; CHR$(1); CHR$(2); "?\";
'ISBN(EAN)
LPRINTCHR$(27);"it130r1o0x00y180b123456789012?+12345\";
'EAN 128 set A
LPRINT CHR$(27); "it132r1o0x00y210b1234567890?\";
LPRINT CHR$(12)
END
```

# Index

# Symbols

+ or - button	4-3
---------------	-----

# Α

Accessories and supplies (USA)	VIII, XI
Alarm LED	4-8
Automatic emulation selection	3-16
Automatic interface selection	3-17

# В

Back button Back cover Bar code control Bitmapped font Booklet BRAdmin professional Brother Solutions Center BR-Script 3 Buttons	
Buttons Buzzer	

# С

Center output tray	1-1
Cleaning the printer	6-15
CompactFlash card (option)	A-4
Consumable items	A-3
Control panel	1-1, 4-1

# D

Date and time setting	4-21
Delete storage	4-15
Device options	3-5
DIMM memory (option)	
DOS	5-14
Duplex printing	2-29
Duplex unit (option)	A-2, A-16
Duplex unit connector	1-2

# Е

Emulation mode	3-16
Envelopes	2-4, 2-19, A-29
EPSON FX-850 mode	4-22
Error messages	5-15
Ethernet interface connector	1-2

# F

Face-up Output Tray	2-25
Face-up output tray	1-2

Factory settings3-18, 4-23Faded printouts5-7Fuser parts6-11Fuser unit and transfer roll cartridge6-5, A-3
G
Go button4-2
H HP LaserJet mode4-22 HP-GL mode4-22 HRC (High Resolution Control)3-7
1
IBM Proprinter XL mode 4-17, 4-18, 4-22 INFORMATION menu
J
Job Cancel button4-2
L Labels
М
Macintosh®2-28, 5-5 Menu button4-2 Modes4-22
Ν
Network5-13 NETWORK menu4-19
O Offset catch tray (option)A-2, A-20 Options2-26, A-1
Paper       2-1, 2-7         Paper jams       5-17         PAPER menu       4-13         Paper meter       1-1         Paper stopper       1-1         Paper tray       1-1, 2-9, 2-12, 2-15, 2-20         Parallel interface connector       1-2

PCL6 Power	-
Power cord and connector	1-2, 1-4
Power save mode	4-23
Power switch	1-1
PRINT MENU menu	4-16
Print quality	
Printer driver (Macintosh®)	
Printer driver (Windows®)	3-1, 3-2, 3-9
PROOF data	4-6
PUBLIC data	4-6

# Q

QUALITY menu	4-14
--------------	------

# R

Ready LED	4-8
Register your printer (USA)	
Reprint button	4-4
RESET MENU menu	4-20

# S

Scalable font	A-32
SECURE data	
Secure Print button	4-3
Set button	
SETUP menu	4-14
Software (Windows®)	3-12
Suitable paper types	2-1

# Т

Toner cartridge	6-1, A-3
Toner save mode	4-14
Transfer roll cartridge	A-3
Transparencies	2-4, 2-23, A-29

# U

Unsuitable paper types	2-7
USB interface	1-2
USB interface connector	1-2

### V

Ventilation grille	.1-1, 1-2
W	
Watermark	3-4
Windows®	2-28, 5-4